
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646918 7

VWZ H
Gt. Britain
W & A

VWZ H
Gt. Britain
W. 20/21





WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

 1927

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses.

Admiral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

1928

Price 6d. Net.

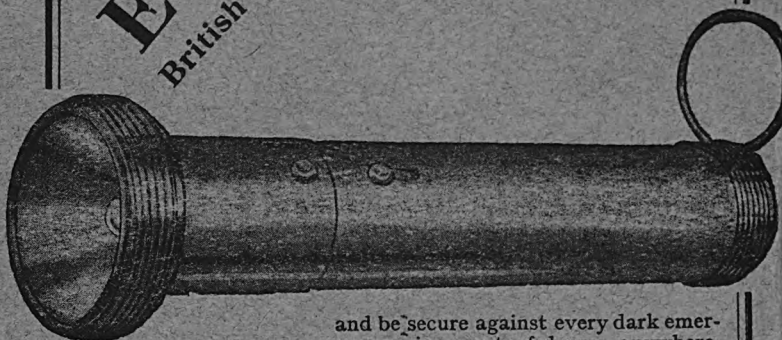
57-11-13-27

Gr. Brit. War Of
Col. IV 211 36
St B 15 June 1928

*for certainty
for safety*

Rely on the bright rays of an
EVER READY Regd.
British Made

PORTABLE
ELECTRIC
SPOTLIGHT



and be secure against every dark emergency—in or out of doors—anywhere. They have a specially designed reflector to project a spotlight beam without distortion and can be focussed for observing distant objects or for general illumination. They are substantially constructed of brass and nickel plated.

No. 2003 with 2½" reflector and 3 unit cells (as illustrated) 10/6

No. 2001 with 1½" reflector and 3 unit cells - - - 8/6

Refill unit cells 5d. each, or 3 cell Batteries 1/3 each.

EVER READY Regd.

Britain's Best Batteries

Will ensure months of Useful and Reliable Service.

Obtainable everywhere. Illustrated list of other models sent on application to Dept. G.L.

THE EVER READY COY. (Gt. Britain), Ltd.
HERCULES PLACE, HOLLOWAY, LONDON, N.7.

[Crown Copyright Reserved]



WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1927

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

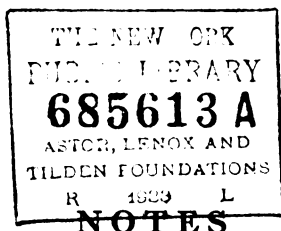
1928

Price 6d. Net.

W

Digitized by

Google



1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1927 together with those issued prior to 1927 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1927 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, etc., issued with Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1927, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE,

31st December, 1927.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, etc....	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Academy, Royal Military : (See " Schools, etc.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Disbandment	1927	137
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	387
Reduction of establishment	1925	376
		377
		458
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	30
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	256
" " 1922-23, pricing of ordnance stores	1922	75
		316
		383
	1923	69
		191
" " for ordnance stores	1924	363
Fires, military assistance at	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	389
Medical equipment in the field (See " Medical Equip- ment Accounts")		
Medical packages returned to contractors	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	1924	262
Rendering of	1925	85
" Shrewsbury " system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	1909	294
Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
" " military occupation of a foreign country ...	1921	17

Aden :

Military control of	1927	{ 384
Transfer of military control of	1927	{ 385
		322

Adjutants :

Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 139
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	{ 256
		490

Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
--	------	-----

Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1920	37
	1924	28
	1924	228
	1926	24

Africa, West Coast of :

Leave	1922	107
Service on... ..	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287

Agents, Army :

Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
„ appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	{ 62
		180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c. ...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ...	1923	62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :

Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-straps	1920	251
---	------	-----

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure	1918	{ 100
		{ 316
		109
	1918	{ 227
		{ 273
		140
Discipline ; relations with the Army	1919	{ 163
		{ 408
		414

Air Force, Royal—continued

		1921	110
			317
			488
Discipline ; relations with the Army—continued.		1922	263
			390
		1923	144
			376
		1927	218
Flights of army personnel in aircraft		1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops		1925	17
Amendments		1927	314
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of		1925	418
			7
			44
			87
			138
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments		1927	215
during 1927			265
			350
			371
			389
Allowance Regulations, 1924—issue of		1923	454
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
CLASSIFICATIONS :			
1	accountant officer, 4th, 5th or 6th class ...	1927	84
	colonel, Army Dental Services	1926	246
	Cdt., Imperial Defence College	1927	229
	Cdt., R.A.S.C. Training College	1924	359
	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	1926	294
	instructor, School of Signals	1927	103
	major in Class 11 appt. drawing regtl. pay ...	1926	294
	matrons, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ;		
	principal matron and matron-in-chief,		
	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	197
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
	paymaster, lieutenant	1927	84
	paymaster on probation, less than 3 months'		
	service, captain	1927	84
	sisters-in-charge, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	331
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS—continued

2	officer in appointment classed higher than substantive rank	1925	475
	officer temporarily on staff	1926	331
6	on promotion	1925	111
	RATIONS :		
	at home (cross-reference)	1927	334
22	barrack wardens abroad	1926	398
	children of widowed schoolmistress	1924	398
24	on board ship	1927	192
25	soldiers absent without leave	1924	437
28	scales at home and abroad	1926	398
32	cocoa in lieu of rum when issued	1926	283
33	scale of field rations	1926	4 283
		1925	102
35	scale of equivalents	1926	235 283
37	lower rate—warrant officers, Class I	1925	317
	„ directors of music ; bands	1926	442
38	higher rate—warrant officers, Class I	1925	317 398
	„ officers and soldiers	1926	17
40	stations abroad	1925	440
	ISSUES ON REPAYMENT :		
42	bread and meat	1924	147
	families of detached married soldiers... ..	1926	398
	meat	1925	379
	ACCOUNTING :		
43	ration period	1926	69
44	supplies in excess of ration scale	1926	398
45	completion of A.F. F 3179	1925	280 398
46	officers' rations in kind	1924	182 263
	check by regimental paymaster	1925	280
48	A.F. F 3179 to local auditor	1925	280
		1925	152
50	carry forward at end of month	1926	246
	closing date, infantry depots	1926	246
	transfer of unit	1925	152

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

HOSPITAL RATIONS :

58	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
59	ordinary diet extras	1924	316
60	custard pudding in China	1924	359
65	commencement of subsistence	1924	263
68	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
70	stoppages, cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1925	422
	" Hong Kong Co., R.E., and Hong		
	Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1926	283
	" members of Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	1926	442
	" recovery of	1927	192
71	" period for	1927	192
75	" cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C.		
	accounts	1925	440

RATIONS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS, &C.:

76	scale of diets	1925	102
		1927	334
76A	soldiers in barrack detention rooms, scale of		
	rations and unit's claims	1927	290
77	scales for stations abroad (cross-reference) ...	1927	334
78	meals on discharge	1927	334
81	form of account... ..	1927	334
	Sect. 3—cross-reference	1926	246

LODGING :

91	new table	1924	66
	class 18 rates	1924	66
92	officers' servants	1924	182
			359
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
96	for married officers	1924	66
101	family invalidated from abroad—payment ...	1925	475
103	married soldiers during leave	1924	210
104	" " " " from West		
	Coast of Africa " " " " ...	1924	210
		1925	75

MESS HIRE :

	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
--	---------------------------------	------	-----

FURNITURE :

121	G.O.C. Northern Ireland District	1924	263
	to whom granted	1925	102
		1927	55
122	claims for	1926	294
123	period for which issued	1925	102

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.							
FUEL AND LIGHT :							
146	additional coal in winter	...	...	...	1926	139	
147	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1927	303	
	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	...	1926	316	
148	rooms used for education	...	...	...	1926	294	
150	supper rooms and bars	...	...	...	1926	398	
150A	corporals' recreation rooms	...	...	{	1924	316	
					1926	398	
151	oil for officers' messes	...	...	...	1924	17	
153	light for officers' messes	...	...	...	1924	17	
	supper rooms and bars, corporals' rooms, &c.	...	...	...	1926	398	
	light for temperance rooms	...	...	...	1924	226	
153A	corporals' recreation rooms	...	...	...	1926	398	
161	military hospitals—accounting	...		{	1925	111	
					1926	371	
162	services outside barracks	...	...	...	1927	154	
163	military hospitals—running account...	...	...	...	1926	371	
166	accounting—compilation of vouchers...	...	...	...	1926	139	
166 }	" alteration of fuel year	...	...	...	1925	389	
167 }		...	...	...	1926	139	
167	" stock at end of fuel year	...	...	...	1926	139	
167A	" stock at end of fuel periods	...	...	...	1927	154	
178	commuted allowance, issue of...	...	...	...	1924	17	
180	light in kind—officers' messes	...	...	...	1924	17	
181	commuted fuel or light—officers' messes	...	...	...	1924	17	
ALLOWANCES UNDER CANVAS :							
184	scale of fuel	...	...	...	1924	208	
186	closing of account	...	...	...	1924	208	
MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL :							
198-214	revision of subsection I	...	...	...	1926	108	
201 & 202	personnel posted to Channel Islands Militia...	...	...	...	1927	154	
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL :							
215A	appointment to M.Q. Roll voluntarily postponed	...	...	...	1924	398	
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE :							
217	soldiers abroad without families	...		{	1924	182	
					1927	229	
218A	soldiers in India...	...	...	...	1924	263	
220	to whom granted	...	...	...	1925	305	
223A	soldier living with family out of quarters	...	...	...	1924	398	
224	for children sick, &c.	...	...	...	1924	437	
	when in receipt of bonus in lieu of furlough...	...	...	...	1926	331	

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE—continued

225	cessation of, on discharge, &c.	1926	331
226	cases in which not issuable	1925	152 305 475
	in lieu of pension for children of soldier's widow	1925	237
228	claims	1926	17
229	date of commencement	1926	17
230	mis-statement on enlistment	1926	17
236	initial issue of compulsory allotment ...	1926	17

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE :

245	cessation, reference correction	1924	437
249	particulars of families	1925	20

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE—MALTESE UNITS :

252	special rates	1925	305
253	option of drawing separation allowance ...	1925	305

TRAVELLING :

255	officers rejoining from retired pay	1926	17
	„ removed for misconduct or dismissed	1927	103
258	„ arriving from abroad (para. deleted)...	1926	108
259	substitute for officer performing specialized duties on leave	1927	192
264	between London and Irish Free State ...	1925	111
265	officers admitted to hospital	1927	23
281	conveyance of families	1927	229 271 303
290	recruiters using own cycles	1926	424
293	schoolmistresses resigning voluntarily ...	1924	24
298	paid pensioner recruiters	1926	442
300	recruits	1927	154
	recruits, prior to attestation (para. deleted) ...	1927	154
303	„ „ „ (para. deleted) ...	1927	154
304-6	definition of " United Kingdom "	1926	398
306	on discharge or transfer, recruits declining vaccination	1927	23
309	deserters—claims for rewards by police ...	1925	350
311	families of soldiers, to Irish Free State ...	1927	23
	„ „ to station abroad	1927	154
	„ „ home, soldier at Aden	1927	229
311A	„ „ anticipating discharge, &c.	1927	23

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAVELLING—continued

312	soldier sent home with invalided family ...	1927	369
314	families of soldiers, not on married quarters roll	1927	23
315	in cases of illness at Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1924	263
316	notification of dangerous illness ...	1924 1925	263 350
317	notification of death	1924	263 359
319	in cases of illness or bereavement	1924	147
320	„ bereavement	1924	359
322	inquiries connected with mess accounts, &c.	1926	139
322A	witnesses at courts of enquiry on non-public funds	1926	139
326	expense store accountants	1925	440
	separate cabins for certain officers	1925	398
327	officers on temporary duty not allotted quarters	1927	23
331	recruits, fares by public conveyance (para. deleted)	1927	154
332	claims in respect of sleeping berths	1925	350
334	private motor vehicles—when admissible	1926	17
338	private motor vehicles—rates for use of	1924	209
342	issue of	1924	226
342A	as affecting ration allowance	1924 1926	226 17
342B	nursing services—deduction of board element	1926	294
344	conditions of nightly rates	1924	263
351	subsistence allowance—deserter, &c.	1926	424
371	claims in connection with training grant	1927	271
372	expenses of deserters and escorts	1925	350
374	claims in connection with journeys under route	1927	271
375	officers' families, claims	1927	192
	receipt of recruit	1925	20
	recruits, claims	1927	192
PASSAGES :			
380	officers accompanying invalided families	1925 1926	111 316
	on retirement—exceptions	1925 1927	280 303
381	officers granted sick leave, from Gibraltar ...	1927	55

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

OUTFIT—continued

	R.A.O.C. (para. deleted)	1926	17
442	temporary chaplains	1925	20
	" " camp kit	1927	361
444	T.A. and Reserve officers, &c.	1925	237
445	certificate for	1924	359
445A	refund, officers transferred from one corps or regiment to another... ..	1924	359
445B	retired officers, called up or re-employed after mobilization	1927	178
445C	officers serving at date of mobilization	1927	343
445D	retired officers holding T.A. commissions	1927	361
445E	officers granted temporary commissions and officers of R.A.R.A., on mobilization	1927	361
445F	officers ceasing to hold commissions less than 3 years prior to mobilization... ..	1927	361
445G	national emergency of short duration	1927	361
447A	saddlery, grant for initial purchase, officers of Household Cavalry	1927	343
448 }	(footnote) exemption from servants' licence		
449 }	duty	1927	41
	EUROPEAN SERVANTS :		
451	allowance at Bermuda	1927	388
460	R.E. mess (para. deleted)	1927	213
462	district officers, R.A.	1925	335
	NON-EUROPEAN SERVANTS :	1927	388
466	Egypt	1925	263
	North China and Hong Kong	1924	110
	North China, Hong Kong and Malaya	1924	110
	FIELD ALLOWANCE :		
473	rates	1924	208
474 }	paras. deleted		
476 }		1924	208
477 }			
	HORSES :		
479	to whom supplied at public expense	1926	98
480	charger dying or becoming unfit	1927	23
		1924	359
	purchase by instalments	1926	4
		1927	17
			303

INDEX

ALL

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

HORSES—*continued*

	rates for hire	1926	4
	recorded value of charger	1926	17
	refund for unexpired period of hire	1926	246
481	cases in which not provided	1926	98
482	hire of chargers	1924	359
483	fitness for general use—certificate	1926	180
484	hired chargers—conditions of use	1925	350
		1926	294
485	accidents—officer's financial responsibility	1925	350
	cross-reference	1926	246
486	issue, return and re-allotment... ..	1926	442
487	re-classing as "free" chargers	1926	4
488	on change of station abroad	1926	4
489	re-classing abroad (para. deleted)	1926	4
492	exchange of private horse for public charger	1925	350
497	provision of chargers, active service	1927	55
501	shoeing of horses hired for polo	1925	398
	shoeing of hired chargers	1926	4
503	cast—sale by auction	1926	108
505	officer superintending auction sale	1926	108
509	auction sale—auctioneer's commission	1927	303

FORAGE:

515	free—for whom authorized	1926	98
516	G.S.O. for weapon training	1925	216
	scale—C.R.A. of a command	1926	98
	„ C.R.E. of a division	1926	387
	„ Col. Comdt., R. Tank Corps Centre	1926	98
	„ excludes staff in Channel Islands	1926	139
516A	free for private chargers	1926	98
517-538	scales (paras. deleted)	1926	98
542	(reference correction)	1926	98
		1924	182
546	officers absent on leave, &c.	1925	475
551	daily rations, Household Cavalry	1926	98
	ration period	1926	69
556	money allowances in lieu	1925	475
568 } 570 }	A.F. F 719	1925	111

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

FORAGE AND DISINFECTANTS IN SHIPS CONVEY- ING HORSES AND MULES :

575A	by whom supplied	...	...	1925	300
575B	Army supply—daily scales	...	...	1925	300
575C	issuing and receiving officers	...	...	1925	300
575D	accounting for	...	...	1925	300
575E	balance at completion of voyage	...	...	1925	300

— SECTION 16, COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES—new section, paras. 576-594

576	cases in which not granted	...	...	1924	457
	value of equipment—Foot Guards	...	...	1926	108
581	(reference correction)	...	...	1925	152
582	kit and equipment—classification	...	...	1926	108
	horses—definition	...	...	1926	108
583	other property—definition	...	...	1926	108
584	extent of compensation	...	...	1926	108
585	conditions of replacement	...	...	1926	108

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES :

599	method of calculating	...	...	1926	331
601	surrender of excess by units, &c.	...	...	1926	398
604	recruiting services—accounting	...	...	1925	475
605	reservists' clothing and equipment—				

1st Depot Bn. R. Tank Corps	...	{	1924	263
			1926	246
Depot, Corps of Military Police	...	...	1926	246

MOBILIZATION AND REGTL. STORES :

606	ammunition columns	...	...	1924	110
	divisional signals	...	...	1927	41
	remuneration of soldiers	...	...	1924	66
	R.A. units and R. Tank Corps Depot		{	1926	283
				1927	344
	survey company, R.A.	...	...	1926	358
	Tank Testing Section	...	...	1924	47
606A	hospitals and medical stores	...	...	1926	161
621	TELEGRAMS—foreign, receipts for prepayment	...	...	1924	263

ARMY FORMS, &C. :

629	indents, reference correction	...	...	1924	66
	„ half-yearly	...	...	1924	437
630	„ „	...	...	1924	437
	„ for record offices	...	...	1925	20
633A	„ for packing paper	...	...	1925	475

INDEX

ALL

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

ARMY FORMS, &C.—continued

645	cost of printing	1925	75
649	maps on repayment	1925	20
650	Ordnance Survey maps (para. deleted) ...	1925	20
651	latrine paper for barracks	1926	69

JUMPS :

653	R.A. detachment, Porton	1927	86
			344
654	heavy battery, R.A.	1924	290
	M.M.P.	1925	335
		1926	283
	R.A. brigades and batteries	1927	86
			344
656	claims	1926	371

ASSAULT COURSES :

657	claims	1926	371
	military detention barracks	1925	2
	railway company, R.E.	1925	216
	R.M.C.	1925	422

LIBRARY ALLOWANCE :

666	new rates	1926	387
-----	------------------	------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS STORES :

667	Depot, R.E.	1927	344
	method of calculating for	1926	331

PRACTICE ARMS :

668	Depot Bn. R. Signals	1927	263
	Garrison Gymnasium, Woolwich	1926	198
	H.Q. Gymnasium, Aldershot	1924	290
	Gymnasium, Boys' Technical School ...	1925	131

669	} FUNERALS	{	1924	147
670				
670A				
670B				
			1925	20

PUPILS OF R. MIL. SCHOOL OF MUSIC :

673	allowance for attending concerts	1927	178
-----	---	------	-----

NURSING SERVICES :

674	board and washing, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
	delay in issue of clothing allowance ...	1926	17
	increase for upkeep of tropical clothing	1926	197
		1927	23
	uniform	1927	178

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MESS ALLOWANCE :

694	R.A. and R.E. messes	1925	102
695	during manoeuvres	1924	208
	improvised messes	1927	178
	regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. training camps	1926	1
	regular officers at training camps of S.R. (Cat. B) units... ..	1927	23
696	grant to D.Os., R.A. and officers of Coast Bn., R.E.	1925	440
	grant to mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	„ „ surveyors of works, R.E.	1927	103

Allowances and Pay	unauthorized by Regulations. Issue of	1884	225
Allowances :	(See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")	1896	108

Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
Camp kit for chaplains	1921	484
Clothing. (See " Clothing ")		
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Divorced officer—single rate	1926	235
Family, officers', definition of, for allowances	1923	2
Field, new conditions	1919	324
„ warrant officers'	1919	325
Forage, rates of	1927	226
„ staff officers'	1919	377
Fuel and light, definition of married officer	1923	2
„ „ home stations	1926	235
„ „ revised rates	1919	324
	1925	179
	1927	51
		225
		297
Furniture, definition of married officer	1923	2
„ married officers'	1926	235
„ when subject to income-tax	1919	324
Hospital stoppages, to be under peace conditions	1919	424
Lodging money, definition of married officer	1919	324
	1923	2
	1926	235

INDEX

ALL—ANT

Allowances—continued

	1920	357
	1921	407
		84
	1922	270
		402
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	1924	62
		65
	1925	85
		305
	1926	7
	1927	19
Married officers ...	1926	167
	1924	207
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps	1925	380
	1926	1
„ officers at R.A. practice camp ...	1926	1
Military attachés ...	1924	3
Motor vehicles, private ...	1922	271
Outfit, chaplains' ...	1921	484
„ commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot	1926	287
„ Guards ...	1927	85
„ on first appointment ...	1919	324
„ R.A.R.O. (See "Reserves")		
Ration, field, supplies not required not to be drawn	1915	369
„ new conditions ...	1919	324
Separation, families ordered to Ireland ...	1921	97
Subsistence and travelling ...	1919	324
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	1921	97
Uniform :		
Nurses, &c. ...	1919	359
	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer...	1921	325
Ammunition :		
Marking, &c. (See "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")		
Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer ...	1920	80
Scales, &c. (See "Equipment Regulations, Part I")		
Shipping of ...	1922	369
Animal Management, 1923 Issue of...	1923	281
	1924	118
Amendments ...	1925	412
Animals. (See "Horses and Mules")		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units). Manual of	1922	126

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> "Gunnery")			
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :			
Inspection of	1926	195	
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64	
Appointments :			
Adjutants	1924	{ 23	
		475	
Staff	1924	225	
Armlets :			
Officers'	1921	73	
War correspondents'	1921	278	
Armoured Car Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (<i>See</i> Handbooks")			
Armourers. Instructions for, 1912. (Reprinted with amendments, 1916)		1912	189
Amendments:			
Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX, cancellation of	1924	123	
Browning mixture	1922	292	
Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c. ...	1921	384	
Instructions for care and repair of rifle, magazine, .303-in., pattern 1914	1918	{ 31	
		124	
Army Act :			
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277	
	1924	173	
	1926	285	
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay ...	1927	{ 46	
		142	
		373	
Forfeiture of pay; amendments to notes	1919	204	
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections ...	1924	436	
	1920	312	
	1921	32	
	1922	98	
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A) ...	1923	81	
	1927	{ 10	
		323	
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of		1896	103
Army Council :			
Composition of	1924	65	
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41	
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181	
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c. ...	1919	60	
" " compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1924	173	
	1926	285	

INDEX

ARM—ART

Army List :

Battle honours	1922	{ 338 470
-----------------------	------	--------------

Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses and Staff College students	1918	378
--	------	-----

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations 1927 219

New system of numbering	{ Aug. 191 Pt. I.	
--------------------------------	----------------------	--

Obsolete, cancellation	1927	210
-------------------------------	------	-----

Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ... 1922 218**Army Trustee.** (*See* "Trustee, The United Services ")**Artificers :**

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
---------------------------------	------	-----

R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
---	------	-----

R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery" ...	1923	34
--	------	----

R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and promotion	1906	6
--	------	---

Artillery, Royal :**R.A.—**

Absorption of 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
---	------	-----

Bands, designations	1923	65
----------------------------	------	----

Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
--------------------------------------	------	-----

District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion ...	1921	481
---	------	-----

Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
---	------	-----

Historical records and traditions of reduced units {	1901	{ 112 196
--	------	--------------

1902	6
------	---

1903	195
------	-----

Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	475
--	------	-----

Inspector of—duties	1926	195
----------------------------	------	-----

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery.(*See* "Practice")**Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery.** (*See* "Practice")

Instruments, Handbook, 1914 {	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45

Laying Teachers, Instructions for use of, 1926 ...	1926	87
--	------	----

Amendments	1927	388
-------------------	------	-----

Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Artillery, Royal—*continued*

R.A.—*continued*

Musketry instructors for brigades	{	1907	165
		1911	355
		1924	{ 164
			{ 219
Nomenclature and organization	{		{ 249
		1927	88
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")			
Rank nomenclature, changes in		1920	142
		1924	220
Relief of heavy batteries	{	1925	270
		1927	181
Reorganization		1927	89
" amalgamation of officers		1924	100
" definition of "corps"		1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering		1927	214
	{	1921	413
Terms of service		1924	29

Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

R.F.A. :

F.A. :					1924	49
Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	...	...	1913	220
Organization, further changes	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 188
Reorganization on reduction...	...	...	...	...		{ 306
Special Reserve, changes in organization					{ 1909	94
					1913	220
Title of " Reserve Brigade " to be substituted for " Training Brigade "	...	...	...	...	1913	296
Training Manual. (See " Training Manuals ")						

R.G.A. :

G.A.:			
Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6	
Fire commands	1919	434	
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See "Practice Seawards")			
Reappointments of officers	1924	458	
Reorganization of	1918	287	}
	1919	434	
" " pack brigades	1924	101	
Reorganization on reduction	1922	189	}
		307	

INDEX

ART—BAG

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.G.A.—continued**

Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	...	...	...	...	...	1913	183
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery	...	...	...	...	...	1907	214
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	{	1911	{ 37
			{ 90
		1912	{ 159
		1912	144

R.H.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	419
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Organization, further changes	...	...	...	...	...	1913	220
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Riding masters; no further appointments to be made	...	...	...	...	...	1919	278
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of

...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	255
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1926	88
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	...	1927	35
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Attachés, Military :

Dress	...	...	...	...	...	1921	525
-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Exchange compensation and income tax on foreign allowance	...	...	...	...	...	1920	350
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Foreign allowances	{	1923	{ 259
			{ 370
			{ 3

Pay, additional	{	1924	{ 162
			{ 345

„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade	...	...	...	...	...	1923	259
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ station	{	1925	{ 263
			{ 300
			{ 420

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	...	...	...	...	...	1927	177
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

B**Badges. (See also “ Pay Warrant—Amendments ”)**

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	...	...	...	...	...	1927	266
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Good conduct, award of...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	304
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Baggage. Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	...	...	...	...	...	1926	19
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical.	Inspection of machinery ...	1919	147
Bands :			
	Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
	Regimental march, R.A.O.C.	1926	428
	" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
	Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
	" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
	" " The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1927	332
	Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
	Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
Bankruptcy.	W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of	... ..	1913	26
	PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913 (Reprinted with amendments, 1915)		
	AMENDMENTS		
	Preface—Applications for money grants ...	1926	146
	Schedule		
	1 Quarters of unmarried field officers ...	1923	242
	2 " " officers below field rank	1923	242
	2A Officers' rooms and passages	1923	242
	5 " mess rooms	1924	268
	5A " "	1925	355
	6 " ante-rooms	1924	268
	6A " "	1924	268
	7 " mess kitchens, &c.	1924	323
	7A " " "	1925	355
	9A " billiard rooms, halls, porches, etc.	1924	268
	11 Matron's sitting room	1924	323
	13 Sisters' and staff nurses' mess rooms ...	1923	242
	14 " " " sitting rooms	1924	268
	16 Visitors' rooms	1920	77
	17 Kitchen and scullery	1924	268
		1924	323
		1926	146
		1925	355
		1925	355
		1925	355
		1925	355
		1925	446

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

25	Quarters of warrant officers and married soldiers, &c.	1922	71
		1924	230
26	Single serjeants' rooms	1925	404
		1927	369
		1918	32
27	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms	1920	35
		1924	148
		1924	268
28	Recruits' rooms	1924	117
		1922	281
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens and beer-cellars, &c.	1923	242
		1925	446
		1927	125
32	Serjeants' mess, reading and writing rooms	1925	404
		1918	32
33	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1920	35
		1924	148
		1924	268
34	Cook-houses	1923	242
35	Recreation establishments	1927	201
		1924	76
		1924	442
38	Offices, staff, departmental and record	1925	117
			199
			355
			481
		1926	146
		1927	313
41	„ Os.C. and depot orderly-rooms, &c.	1924	442
		1925	199
44	Churches, chapels and schools	1922	412
		1924	148
		1923	434
45	School rooms	1924	148
		1924	404
		1923	242
46	Drill articles	1925	446
			481
		1926	114

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

47	Musketry articles	...	...	...	1922	281
					1925	404
					1926	146
						455
48	Equitation articles	...	...	...	1921	467
					1927	243
50	Lecture rooms on unit charge	...			1924	404
					1925	83
					1921	149
51	Gymnasia	...	...	...	1923	242
					1924	33
					1926	75
					1927	369
52	Riding schools	...	...	...	1921	467
52A	Permanent miniature rifle ranges	...	...	...	1923	200
53	Forges and armourers' shops	...	...	...	1922	412
53	R.F.C. technical buildings	...	...	...	1915	475
54	Tailors' shops	...	...	...	1927	369
55A	Engine sheds (M.T. only)	...	...	...	1915	475
	" " (schedule deleted)	...	...	...	1925	246
55B	I.C. vehicle sheds	...	...	...	1925	246
55C	Workshops	...	...	...	1925	246
55D	Petrol and oil stores	...	...	...	1925	246
55E	Coal and wood stores (M.T. only)	...	...	...	1915	475
	" " (schedule deleted)	...	...	...	1925	246
	Spare parts (M.T. and R.F.C.)	...	...	...	1915	475
55F	Spare parts store (M.T.)	...	...	...	1925	246
55G	Flight sheds, R.F.C.	...	...	...	1915	475
55H	Wireless and photography offices	...	...	...	1915	475
56	Quartermasters' stores	...	...	...	1923	360
64A	Supply grocery stores	...	...		1924	76
					1927	369
					1924	323
66	Reservists' stores	...	...	...	1924	442
					1927	125
					1921	511
					1922	240
71	Stables	...	...	...	1924	33
					1925	157
					1927	313

Schedule.

73	Medical inspection rooms	...	...	...	1923	275
					1924	268
					1925	199
73A	Dental operating room	...	...	...	1923	275
73B	„ waiting room	...	...	...	1923	275
77	Pharmacies	...	...	...	1920	266
					1925	404
78	Station veterinary hospitals	...	...	...	1927	313
79	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	...	...	...	1919	396
80B	Preventive ablution centres	...	...	...	1926	224
83	Guard rooms	...	...	...	1924	442
					1925	404
					1927	369
84	Military prisons and detention barracks	...	...	...	1924	442
					1924	33
85	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	...	...	...	1924	230
					1925	27
					1926	261
					1927	313
					1923	434
89	Recruiting zones in W.D. or hired buildings	...	...	...	1924	117
					1924	323
					1921	345
					1922	281
					1922	375
App.					1923	160
II	Rifle rests and ground sheets for musketry	...	...	...	1926	74
					1927	146
					1927	243
III	Rests, rifle, aiming, No. 1 (app. deleted)	...	...	...	1926	455
V	Slings, horse, veterinary hospital	...	...	...	1925	157
					1926	404
					1926	261
VI	Ambulance stretcher carriages	...	...	...	1926	342
					1927	201

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1910 ... 1910 115
 (Reprinted with Amendments, 1915)

AMENDMENTS

Schedule

						1921	345
						1922	33
1	Hospital wards	...	...	...		1924	148
						1924	323
						1925	117
						1923	434
2	Kitchen...	...	...	...		1924	148
						1925	446
						1926	114
4	Operating room	...	...	...	...	1925	117
8	Board room	...	...	...	...	1925	355
10	Waiting room	...	...	...	...	1923	275
17	Mortuary	...	...	...	...	1921	149
18	Disinfecting chamber or boiler house	...	...	...	...	1927	369
						1920	266
21	Isolation hospitals for military families	...	...	...		1922	375
						1926	185
						1924	481
22	Labour wards	...	...	...		1927	313
						1918	65
						1918	254
						1920	266
						1921	149
						1921	345
						1921	467
24	Additional equipment	...	...	...		1922	71
						1922	375
						1924	33
						1924	148
						1924	366
						1924	404
						1918	65
						1920	266
						1921	149
25	Temporary hospitals during epidemics	...	...	...		1921	345
						1921	467
						1922	33
						1920	266
26	Officers' ward and annexe	...	...	...		1925	355
							404
29	Dental operating room	...	...	...	...	1923	275

INDEX

BAR—BOO

Barrack Detention Rooms :					
Rules for the management of, 1912	...	...	...	1912	163
Amendments :					
Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks	...	...	...	1912	191
Mechanical restraint	...	...	...	1925	163
Punishment diet	...	...	...	1925	163
Stone breaking	...	...	...	1925	163
Barrack Wardens :					
Appointment, &c.	...	...	...	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance	...	...	...	1924	429
Bermuda :					
Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for	...	...	...	1914	368
Amendments :					
Bounties for boys	...	...	...	1923	315
Clothing	...	...	...	1921	341
	...	...	...	1925	243
Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness	...	...	...	1922	36
	...	...	...	1921	290
Necessaries	...	...	...	1925	88
Recruiting rewards in respect of boys	...	...	...	1925	357
Revised rates of pay, &c.	...	...	...	1920	577
	...	...	...	1923	161
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	...	...	...	1906	19
Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922, issue of	...	...	...	1922	335
Amendment	...	...	...	1923	48
Billeting. (See also "Quartering Regulations")					
Army Act amendment	...	...	...	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	...	...	...	1920	499
Rates (1927)	...	...	...	1927	151
	...	...	...	1920	447
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	...	...	...	1922	163
	...	...	...		206
	...	...	...		236
Binoculars :					
Free issue of	...	...	...	1922	157
Issue on repayment	...	...	...	1923	138
Books : (See also "King's Regulations")					
Obsolete, disposal of	...	...	...	1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :					
*Classified List, 1923	...	...	...	1923	133
Half-yearly demands for	...	...	...	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924)	...	...	...	1925	63

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

Boys :

Enlistment of (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414
Training as tradesmen	1927	20

Brigadier-General :

Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")**Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of**
(*See under* "Stores")**C****Cables and Wires :**

Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
	1919 Nov.	
Amendments	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92

Cadet Units :

Cadet Infantry Training, 1919	1919	232
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Regulations, 1924—		

AMENDMENT :

App. IV—Syllabus of training and standard of qualification	1927	110
Regulations, 1927	1927	338

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	56
Rates of contributions	1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	290

Canteens. (*See* "Institutes")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements	1924	358
---	------	-----

Digitized by Google

Channel Islands Militia—continued

						1922	{ 210 494
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1924	{ 86 368
						1925	32
						1926	212
Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914						1914	237
						1923	129
						1922	{ 209 493
						1923	201
Amendments	...	...	...	...		1924	{ 85 153 369
						1925	{ 32 289
						1926	213
Chaplain-General and Chaplains :							
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	...	...	...	...		1919	294
" Officiating chaplain "—new designation	...	...	...	...		1926	160
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	...	...	...	...		1923	143
Promotions	...	...	...	...		1926	2
Retirement of, &c.	...	...	...	...		1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—						1922	302
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	...		1924	385
unification scheme for administration	...	...	...	...		1927	386
Uniform—wearing of by honorary chaplains	...	...	...	...		1920	393
						1919	265
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916	...	...	...	...		1916	271
AMENDMENTS :							
Para. 47—interest allowed	...	...	...	...		1924	45
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1926	...	...	...	...		1926	48
" " " Amendments	...	...	...	...		1927	{ 176 262
Chemist, W.D.	...	...	...	...		1924	312
Inspection duties...	...	...	...	...		1925	194
China Command—reorganization	...	...	...	...		1926	429
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	...	...	...	...		1927	6

INDEX

CIV

Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	1927	298
Civil Power :		
Troops in aid of	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—Issue of ...	1922	70
AMENDMENTS		
Term “employees” to be used	1923	459
Para.		
SERVICE :		
1 cross-reference	1926	252
4 reduction of basic rate	1925	165
6A employment of aliens	1926	78
10 compensation scheme and record of service book	1926	252
12 enlistment of employees in auxiliary and reserve forces	1927	279
17 record of casualties affecting ... {	1924	151
record of previous service	1927	112
record of previous service	1926	216
19A LAWSUITS—employees forbidden to act as witnesses	1924	151
19B BANKRUPTCY—employees to report insolvency	1924	151
19C CONTRACTS, SALES, &C.—participation of public servants in	1926	26
19D C.S. (APPROVED ASSOCS.) REGNS....	1927	361
HOURS :		
20 surveyors, clerks and draughtsmen ...	1923	459
22 employees arriving late	1924	151
LEAVE :		
23 record book of	1924	151
25 for meetings of public bodies, cross-reference	1927	112
WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :		
35 clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
36 drawing of, by proxy	1924	151
39 quarters, no deduction for, from injury pay	1927	65
41 pay for holidays, &c.	1927	388
INCREMENTS :		
42 as affected by unpaid sick leave ... {	1923	358
certificate as to efficiency	1926	252
withheld and restored	1926	448
	1926	252

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY :

44-46	leave with, for elections (paras. deleted)...	1927	65
47	injury, not to be withheld... ..	1927	65
50	balance of, employee dying	1927	65
50A	to be paid by head of department ...	1924	151
50B	employees attached to cavalry and in- fantry units ...	1924	151
50C	„ „ other units {	1924	151
		1926	252
50D	superior employees	1924	151
50E	masters and crews of W.D. vessels ...	1924	151
50F	on A.B. 198 or A.F. O 1603D	1926	252
	on check book or A.F. O 1603	1924	151
50G	two systems not to be employed ... {	1924	151
		1926	252
50H	witnessing of payments from check book	1924	151
	„ „ on check list ...	1926	252
50J	rank of witnesses	1924	151
50K	accounting in check book	1924	151
	A.F. O 1693, payment and wages {	1926	252
	certificate, &c.	1927	239
50L	amounts unclaimed... ..	1924	151
		1926	252
50M	certification and retention of pay lists, &c.	1924	151
	sick pay book (A.B. 244)	1926	252
50N	documents in support of entries ... {	1924	151
		1926	252
50P	monthly examination of wages check lists	1926	252
53	overtime, clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
58	forfeiture of, holidays as affected by absence without leave	1924	445
LEAVE :			
60	public holidays during unpaid sick leave	1924	406
		1922	291
		1923	45
61	additions and deletions of classes {	1923	459
		1925	122
		1926	26
			252
	paid pensioner recruiters	1924	35
63	continuity of service, cross-reference ...	1927	112
65	minimum service for	1923	459

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

LEAVE—continued

66	for annual training, members of auxiliary and reserve forces	1927	279
67	group AA, at stations abroad	1924	232
68	accumulated, at stations abroad	1922	241
71	free passages at stations abroad	1922	241
	return passages from South China	1927	160
74-84	revised sections X, XI and XII	1926	252
79	injury pay not to be reduced	1927	65
	" " (cross-reference)	1927	309
90	cases to be reported	1925	286
91	} cross-references	1926	252
92			
93			

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE :

97	exempted persons	1923	358
102A	receipt for card on discharge, &c.	1925	253

SICK LEAVE :

105	cross-references	1926	252
	exempt persons—deductions	1926	252
	operation of 12 months' limiting period	1926	252
105	pay for	1923	358
	" after three months	1926	252
	" with less than 6 months' service	1924	232
	recommendation for extension	1926	252
	sickness benefits of employees after	1925	286
	ceasing to be insured	1924	445
	"	1926	334
116	cross-reference	1926	252
	limitation of	1926	298
117	discharge if permanently unfit	1926	298
118A	SICK PAY—no deductions for pensions	1922	358

MEDICAL ATTENDANCE :

125A	} cross-references	1926	252
127			
128			
—	Section XXIII, amendment to heading	1924	445
	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :		
141	female nurses, &c.	1922	291
143	procedure to make exemption certificates valid	1924	445

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE—*continued*

144	rates	{	1922	291
			1926	216
148	when no remuneration has been received		1922	291
149	index number of receipt card		1924	445
152	refunds of contributions	{	1924	370
			1926	216
	“ “ number of form		1924	445

DISCHARGES :

153	barrack wardens and established employees		1926	147
	length of notice for clerks of works, &c.		1923	459
	length of notice for established employee, &c.		1926	147
	report of resignation		1926	78
	voluntary ; cross-reference		1927	112
155A	dismissal of employees in possession of fire-arms		1922	291
156	retirement on account of age	{	1926	78
			1927	112
	“ “ “ barrack wardens		1926	402
157	voluntary retirement		1926	78
157A	compulsory retirement		1926	78

SUPERANNUATION :

159	general		1927	112
160	conditions		1927	112
161	reckoning of service		1927	112
162	assessment of awards		1927	112
164	death in the service		1927	112
165	“ “ “ “ (para. deleted)		1927	112
168	applications for awards		1927	112

App.

II	Workmen's Compensation Act and Government Scheme		1926	252
III	SICK LEAVE :			
	civilian mechanists... ..		1923	459
	college mechanics, storemen, surgical and X-ray attendants		1923	45
IIIA	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para 105(c)		1926	252
IIIB	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para. 105(d) !		1926	252

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

IV SICKNESS AND SICK PAY—at home sta-	{	1924	232
tions		1924	445

VII Scheduled industrial diseases	1926	252
--	------	-----

VIII UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :

index numbers of forms	1924	445
-------------------------------	------	-----

receipt for stamped books	1925	253
----------------------------------	------	-----

removal of stamps—defacing	1926	216
-----------------------------------	------	-----

used stamps	1926	216
--------------------	------	-----

IX CONTRACTS, SALES, &c. :

Rules relating to participation of public servants in	1926	26
--	------	----

X CIVIL SERVICE (APPROVED ASSOON.) REGNS.	1927	361
---	------	-----

Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	1924	397
--	------	-----

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	447
--------------------	------	-----

The word "hours" to be used	1923	35
------------------------------------	------	----

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service	1923	119
--	------	-----

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")**Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and "Uniform")**

Allowances and grants	1927	50
------------------------------	------	----

Badge, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
---------------------------------	------	-----

Clothing ledgers, Militia	1914	193
----------------------------------	------	-----

Demands for	1922	114
--------------------	------	-----

Priced Vocabulary, 1926	1926	93
--------------------------------	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	1926	308
---------------------------	------	-----

" (No. 2)	1927	71
------------------	------	----

" (No. 3)	1927	252
------------------	------	-----

" (No. 4)	1927	388
------------------	------	-----

Revised rates	1923	119
----------------------	------	-----

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	1926	415
--	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

List of Abbreviations	1927	{ 61 334
------------------------------	------	-------------

Para.

NECESSARIES :

67 Men invalided from Bermuda, Ceylon, &c. ...	1927	334
--	------	-----

Clothing Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****PUBLIC CLOTHING :**

72	articles in the possession of soldiers, repair of	1927	334
73A	full-dress, withdrawal when unit goes to station abroad	1927	334
78	unserviceable—disposal	1927	334

CLOTHING ALLOWANCE :

122	6 months' service	1927	50
123	recruit	1927	50
129	new rates on change of station	1927	61
129A	units where full dress is worn	1927	61
133	W.I. Regt.	1927	61

ATTACHMENTS AND TRANSFERS :

164	from abroad for course of instruction ...	1927	61
167	cost of alterations, overall clothing, transfer for public reasons	1927	334
168	cost of alterations, overall clothing, transfer at soldier's request	1927	334
181A	A.D. Corps to R.A.F.	1927	61

SERVICE ABROAD :

183	men leaving India—establishment ...	1927	334
184A	personnel for duty on transports ...	1927	334
187	excessive fitting charges	1927	61
	indents—to India Store Department } ...		334
188	„ for chevrons, &c.	1927	334
190	„ out-size garments	1927	334
191	„ khaki drill suits and pith hats ...	1927	334
191A	fitting charges, khaki drill clothing ...	1927	61
192	khaki drill clothing, &c., for troops proceeding to India	1927	334
193	pith hats and suits, recoveries on account of issues in replacement	1927	334
194	scales of clothing	1927	334
200	surplus clothing abroad handed to O.O....	1927	61
203	reserve stocks for voyage	1927	334
214	invalids sent home from India to Netley, public clothing	1927	334
221	warm articles not issued in certain commands abroad	1927	334
222A	khaki drill suits for personnel on transports	1927	334
227	units moving between stations abroad ...	1927	61
229	warm articles for men coming home from certain stations	1927	334

Clothing Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****SERVICE ABROAD—continued**

Para.								
232	warm articles for invalids coming home from certain stations	1927	334					
233	invalids and men sent home, vouchers for greatcoats	1927	334					
	DESERTERS :							
254	personal clothing sold	1927	61					
	REPAIRS, FITTING, &C. :							
275	W.I. Regt.	1927	61					
	DEMANDS AND INDENTS :							
311	transmission to clothing depot	1927	61					
	RECEIPT OF STORES, &C. :							
328	receipts for stores not examined	1927	334					
Table								
I	Personal clothing	1927	{ 61 334					
II	Necessaries	1927	{ 61 334					
III	Public clothing	1927	{ 61 334					
IV	Miscellaneous supplies	1927	{ 61 334					
V	Badges and chevrons	1927	{ 61 334					
VI	Civilian employees	1927	{ 61 334					
IX	Colours, &c.	1927	61					
App.								
I	Waterproof clothing	1927	61					
IV	Measurement and fitting	1927	{ 61 334					
VII	Titles on shoulder straps	1927	{ 61 334					
VIII	Mode of marking	1927	334					
X	Overall clothing	1927	{ 61 334					
XI	Standards and colours	1927	61					
XII	Storage, for regular reservists	1927	334					
XIV	Position of chevrons and badges	1927	61					
XV	Mobilization	1927	{ 61 334					
Index	... ..	1927	61					

Clothing Regulations—continued

Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	1914	73
AMENDMENT. Turnover every 5 years	1914	116
Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Hand-books")		
Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")		
Command, Word of—standardization	1923	89
Commissions :		
Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—		
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
Amendments	1926	395
	1927	106
(ii) Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia	1924	287
	1924	408
	1924	493
Amendments	1926	82
	1926	201
	1926	447
	1927	108
(iii) Territorial Army	1924	195
	1924	409
	1924	492
Amendments	1926	201
		446
	1927	107
		388
Combatant Commissions, for N.C.Os., Regulations, 1927	1927	285
	1921	321
	1922	14
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards ; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1923	118
	1924	389
	1926	201
	1927	58
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Short Guide to ways of Obtaining, &c.	1925	123
Amendments	1926	201
	1927	233

Commissions—continued

Regular Army, Regulations under which Commissions may be Obtained by :—

(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1893	54
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
		214
	1913	54
		159
(iii) Officers of the Militia, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and T.A.		379
	1912	44
		214
		54
(iv) Officers of Supplementary Reserve	1913	159
		379
	1915	48
		195
Amendments	1924	409
		287
(v) University candidates	1924	408
Amendments	1924	236
		410
	1925	34
		201
R.A.S.C.	1926	299
		306
	1927	334
		388
R. Signals	1924	290
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924 ; issue of	1924	210
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924 ; issue of	1924	407
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1924	407
Scholarships for officers	1925	143
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works	1924	300
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1926	316
	1919	360

COM—COS

INDEX

Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	{	1922	157
		1923	138
Compensation :			
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment		1925	{ 376
			{ 377
			{ 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment		1922	258
			{ 180
			{ 257
For soldiers on reduction of establishment		1922	{ 314
			{ 340
			{ 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.		1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve		1920	98
Constabulary, W.D., clothing badge... ..		1927	266
Contracts :			
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memo-	{	1913	329
randum by Attorney-General		1921	275
Liquidated damages : rules for		1923	199
R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")			
Transmission of documents		1922	63
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :			
Regulations for admission		1904	27
Amendment—application for admission		1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers		1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924		1924	380
Amendments	{	1925	326
		1926	26
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of		1926	49
Amendments		1927	{ 175
			{ 261
Correspondence :			
Iraq, British forces in		1922	151
R.A.F.		1918	100
Cost Accounting. (See "Accounting and Accounts")			

Courses. (*See also* "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")

Extensions of service for, in certain cases	1925	151
2nd O.M.Es'. (1926-27), results... ..	1927	295
Foreign languages	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabi	1925	413
" " " reduction of period of instruction	1925	138
Obligations of officers attending	1927	{ 17 96
Ordnance officer's, 6th course, successful candidates...	1927	186
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List	1918	378
University. (<i>See</i> "Universities")	1923	114

Courts-Martial :

C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
Forms of warrant for convening	1919	204
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1922	97
Indecent cases	1917	111
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1924	181
Personnel mentally unfit	1922	424
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1924	65
R. Marines	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1925	474
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1918	90
	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c.	1913	{ 189 412
	1914	107
	1915	427
	1916	105

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform	{	1921	228
		1922	266
		1922	457
		1927	331
Formation		1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases		1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.		1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924		1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1927		1927	286

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations")

Cavalry, abolition		1927	139
Infantry of the line :			
Period of recruit training		1927	223
Reorganization		1923	{ 99 341 407
Unmarried officers		1925	439
Tours of duty :			
All arms	{	1925	62
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers		1927	144
Infantry		1926	68
R.A.		1923	426
R.A.		1924	436
R.E.		1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot		1926	68
R. Tank Corps		1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.		1924	146

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry		1917	283
„ „ „ record of		1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Army Medical Service		1922	92
Army School of Education		1927	393
Army Veterinary Service		1922	92
Artillery, Royal	{	1924	52
		1924	165
Bands, R.A.		1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment		1919	269
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.		1921	454

INDEX

DES

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Cavalry	{	1922	{ 133
			261
		1923	104
Cavalry depots	{	1927	{ 179
			324
Central School for training tradesmen...		1918	122
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services		1924	19
		1919	141
Driver		1923	{ 222
			296
Fusilier		1923	222
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force		1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements		1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.		1924	251
Guardsmen		1923	222
Gunner		1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training		1919	382
Hygiene cos. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.		1926	164
Highland Light Infantry		1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.		1918	335
Hussars, 18th		1919	267
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.		1924	251
Life Guards		1922	186
O.T.C.		1924	53
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war		1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation		1923	{ 222
			296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...		1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.		1913	296
Rifleman		1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor		1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.) ...		1919	92
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	{	1918	363
		1919	141
		1924	293
		1926	164
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.		1920	{ 146
			498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.		1918	362
" "D" Supply Co.		1925	392
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver		1925	182
" heavy repair shop		1925	303
" No. 33 (Local) Co.		1925	344

Designation, Changes in—continued

R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R. Signals	1920	359
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (See "Territorial Army")		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
	1920	509
		69
	1921	183
		367
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1922	48
	1923	289
	1926	101
	1927	324
		222
Trooper	1923	296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Aldershot	1927	372
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1926...	1926	280
		361
Amendments	1927	235
Disbandments :		
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	328
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
		319
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921	320
	1922	183
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231

INDEX

DIS

Disbandments—continued

Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London ...	1924	166
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	{ 93 227
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91 92
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

Discharges :

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (See “ King's Regulations ” and “ Certificates ”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “ King's Regulations ”)		
Premature, on reduction of establishment	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143 457
	1922	{ 152 233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276

Discipline—continued

Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops ...	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks... ..	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	1925	336
	1927	218
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...	1924	436
Dispensing Warrant	1884	225

Distinctions :

“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts.	1924	97
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington’s Regt. (W. Riding)	1924	246
„ to H.A.C.	1927	370
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt....	1927	349
„ to King’s African Rifles	1922	431
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1923	16
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1924	295
„ to Worcestershire Regt.	1925	217
„ to Royal. (See “Designation, Changes in”)	1924	51

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	1927	219
---	------	-----

Documents :

and correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with	1926	176
Amendments	1926	266
		411
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)

Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921	1921	204
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Dress. (See also "Clothing", "Uniform" and "King's Regulations")							1920	639
Armlets	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	{ 73 278
Army Dental Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	201
A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	228
							1922	266
							1921	124
							1922	{ 266 457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	...	...	...	...	...	...	1912	187
*Badges for E. York Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	316
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	356
							1925	234
*Belt, with service dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	451
							1924	260
*Boots	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	{ 70 260 473
*Breeches, knickerbocker	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
Breeches, officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	461
							1924	{ 260 473
* " " " " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 150 316
*Buttons, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	144
*Cap cover, white, abroad	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
*Cap, forage, certain officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	869
*Cap, service dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
*Chaplains Department, Royal Army	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	369
							1923	374
Chaplains (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	99
Chaplains', mess dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	338
„ service dress jacket	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	294
C.M.A., mess dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	125
							1922	266
Distinctions :								
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	431
							1920	539
Staff, changes in	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	{ 73 278
							1922	{ 201 457

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

*Frock coat, certain officers	1927	369
Gorget patches abolished except for field-m Marshals, {	1920	539
general officers and colonels	1921	327
	1923	375
*Great coat, universal pattern	1927	{ 191
		369
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduc- {	1920	293
tion of full dress	1925	309
*Jacket, service dress	1927	191
* „ „ khaki drill	1927	191
*Leggings	1925	{ 150
		316
Mess dress... ..	{ 1920	539
	1921	328
* „ „ 3rd Hussars	1925	234
* „ „ E. York Regt.	1925	316
Mess dress, Foot Guards, infantry, R.A.M.C., and {	1924	256
gentlemen cadets	1923	375
„ „ Highland regiments	1924	256
	1926	165
„ „ Household Cavalry	1920	539
	1923	{ 340
		405
* „ „ R.A.S.C.	1924	396
* „ „ Royal Scots Greys	1924	434
* „ „ Worcestershire Regt.	1925	234
Military attachés	1921	525
*New pattern articles	1913	{ 279
		378
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
*Officers, late R.A.M.C.	1927	191
„ „ R.A.V.C.	1927	191
Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments	1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers	1921	422
*Orders, collars of	1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress	1912	187
Physicians (honorary) to the King	1924	99
*Pins, wearing of	1921	469
*Ribands—undress	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	1924	70

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

DRE

Dress—continued

*R.A.O.C. officers	...	...	...	...	1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers	...	...	...	...	1925	141
* „ breeches and leggings	...	...	...	...	1925	150
					1921	144
R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1922	266
						457
R.E. collar badges	...	...	...	...	1922	104
* „ breeches and leggings	...	...	...	...	1925	316
*Service dress, field-m Marshals	...	...	...	...	1927	191
* „ substantive colonels	...	...	...	...	1927	191
* „ certain officers	...	...	...	...	1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough	...	...	...	...	1925	236
*Spurs	...	...	...	...	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	...	1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1927	191
					1921	329
„ „ R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1927	*369
„ „ R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c.	...	...	...	...	1927	369
Tank Corps, Royal; Badges and uniform	...	...	...	...	1923	177
						406
					1912	17
						122
						187
						20
					1914	225
						264
					1915	147
						229
*Various amendments	...	...	...	...	1916	138
					1920	557
					1922	168
						373
					1924	260
					1925	234
					1927	191
						369
White mess order (abroad)	...	...	...	...	1925	110
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of	...	...	...	...	1912	17
(For amendments, see under "Dress" above)						

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921... 1921 147

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of by Adjutant-General through the
Director of Organization ... 1923 303

Confidential reports on officers ... 1924 14
1924 315
1920 231
Formation, &c. ... 1921 231
1924 239
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ... 1923 54

Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as
qualifying service under School Teachers Super-
annuation Rules ... 1921 33

Transfers to ... 1924 315

Uniform and badges ... 1921 124
1922 { 266
457
1927 90

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Issue of ... 1923 355

AMENDMENTS:

Section.

7 chain of responsibility ... 1924 329
8 certificates of education ... 1924 329
10 distribution of duties ... 1924 329
12 "pass" at Army School of Education ... 1924 329
14 Royal Hibernian Military School, Dover ... 1924 329

29 Army Certificates of Education—regula-
tions ... 1924 279
1924 329
1926 254
1927 361

30 recognition of special certificates by uni-
versities, &c. ... 1924 279

31 recruits' preliminary test ... 1927 122

1924 279
1924 329

32 conducting of examinations ... 1924 485
1925 291

1927 { 59
361

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section.**

33	management of Army children's schools	1925	{ 291 359 302 450 35 329 302 329 302 35 35 189 329 447 377 119 189 377 85 377 451
34	army schoolmistresses	1926	302
35	pupil teachers	1924	329
36	books and libraries	1926	302
37	educational stores	1924	329
40	monetary grants to officers	1926	302
41	interpretership examinations abroad	1927	35
	record of examinations	1927	35
	re-qualification as interpreter	1924	189
	reference correction	1924	329
42	language study in China—pay, &c.	1926	377
	language study in Japan—officers' allow- ances	1926	85
App.		1926	377
I	Syllabi for Army certificates—	1925	451
	Second class	1926	85
	Special	1926	{ 85 302 361
II	Suggested syllabus for certain manual sub- jects in units or garrison classes	1927	361
III	European languages	1924	329
	Oriental and African languages	1924	371
X	Recognition of special certificates by uni- versities, &c.	1925	90
		1925	90
		1924	485
		1926	{ 254 450
XII	Libraries—scale of issue of books	1927	35
XIII	Books for instructional purposes	1927	35
Effects :			
	Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued**PART I, 1924—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

316	documents to accompany notification of tender	1925	443
319	reference correction	1926	73
321	contracts—extension of time	1926	141
330	retention of reserves	1926	{ 110 340
333	posters regarding tenders	1926	183
	tenders below £2,500—local procedure	1926	73
339	surveyor's fees... ..	1925	24
341	contracts—tenders for small services	1926	375
	minimum number of firms to be invited to tender	1926	183
345	tenders—" ring " prices	1925	321
	" timber purchases	1926	110
355	contracts for local supply of machinery	1925	196
356	specification of steam boilers	1925	24
391	hospital services—designs to be referred to W.O.	1925	114
432	provision of recreation grounds, &c.—report	1926	110
433	paths in married officers' quarters	1925	478
502	illuminants—accounting	1925	196
	" ordnance buildings	1925	248
525	classification of stores	1925	24
544	electrical stores—D.E.L.	1926	73
	" " " (para. deleted)	1927	369
545 }	estimates for ordnance stores (paras. deleted)	1926	73
546 }			
609	stocktaking by officer i/c stores	1926	110
629	expenditure on hospital services	1925	114
667	advances to contractors	1926	110
705	bills for barrack damages	1925	248
706	amendments to quarterly accounts	1925	155
714	works progress report	1925	24
715	periodical reports (A.F. K 2425) table	1925	24
725	stock account, Class B stores	1925	196
727	crediting the D.O.—surplus property	1925	248
729	debiting the D.O.—stores for trade training	1925	155
733	stock account, Class A stores	1925	196
741	abstracts of accounts sent to W.O.	1925	155
757	office hours (para. deleted)	1925	284
773	advertisements for London papers	{ 1925 1926	{ 155 22

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued**PART I, 1924—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

774	advertisements for provincial papers	...	1925	155
-----	--------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Table

G	Items needing W.O. sanction	...	1925	114
---	-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

L	Maintenance of gardens, &c.	...	1925	478
---	-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

M	Conditional engineer services—paths	...	1925	478
---	-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

P	Financial progress report	...	1925	24
---	---------------------------	-----	------	----

App.

III	Forms of advertisements for contracts	...	1926	183
-----	---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

IV	Form of agreement for services under term contract limit	...	1925	353
----	--	-----	------	-----

PART II (TECHNICAL TREATISES), 1920.	Issue of	...	1920	484
--------------------------------------	----------	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS**Para.**

21	inspection of boilers	...	1921	339
----	-----------------------	-----	------	-----

21A	„ „ locomotive-type boilers	...	1925	353
-----	-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

26	testing of boilers	...	1921	339
----	--------------------	-----	------	-----

34	reports and records, travelling cranes	...	1921	339
----	--	-----	------	-----

	„ „ searchlight plant and electric locomotives	...	1926	22
--	--	-----	------	----

35	records of boilers, &c., to be kept by {	1921	339
----	--	------	-----

	C.R.E.	...	1922	116
--	--------	-----	------	-----

68	skeleton record plans	...	1926	22
----	-----------------------	-----	------	----

112-123	instructions for W.D. land agents	...	1924	28
---------	-----------------------------------	-----	------	----

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	...	1926	316
---	-----	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Engineering, Military :**

Vol. II (Defences), 1925...	...	1925	256
-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. III, 1921. (Bridging)	...	1921	202
----------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ „ amendments	...	1923	326
		1924	330

Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923	...	1923	212
--	-----	------	-----

Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	...	1914	167
------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. V (Roads), 1923	...	1923	249
----------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. VI, 1922. (Water Supply)	...	1922	498
-------------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ „ „ amendments	...	1925	92
			360
			484

Vol. VII, 1927	...	1927	255
----------------	-----	------	-----

INDEX

ENG—EQU

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :					
Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	...	...	1925	453	
Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924	...	...	1924	375	
			1925	91	
Amendments	...	...	1926	31	
			1927	66	
Corrigendum	...	...	1925	168	
Engineers, Royal :					
Boys, trade training of	...	...	1920	409	
			1921	29	
				185	
Chief engineer, duties of	...	...	1924	262	
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights	...	...	1916	264	
Field park companies—formation of cadres	...	...	1926	53	
Messes, provision of servants	...	...	1925	337	
Motor cyclists' section. (<i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor")					
Non-Europeans of 44th Company R.E., rates of pay			1920	397	
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	...	...	1919	441	
Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	...	1920	142	
Service, terms of	...	...	1921	269	
Surveyors of works, formation of grade	...	...	1926	316	
			1926	430	
" " qualifying examinations			1927	145	
				146	
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")					
Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for					
			1923	117	
Equerries :					
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	...	...	1924	345	
Equipment. (<i>See also</i> "Equipment Regulations")					
Cavalry. (<i>See</i> "Cavalry")					
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the			1909	170	
R.G.A.	...	...		226	
			1911	76	
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	...	...	1921	346	
Lance, the, use of	...	...	1927	392	
Ledgers	...	...	1917	103	
Medical, Priced List of, 1925	...	...	1925	489	
Amendments	...	...	1927	317	

Equipment. (*See also* Equipment Regulations")—*contd*

Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
„ R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
Wallets, veterinary	1924	73
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289
Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of	1923	385
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
D.A.D.O.S. substituted for C.O.O. throughout	1926	405
Definitions—D.A.D.O.S., C.O.O. and O.M.E. ...	1926	405
4 mobilization equipment—inspections	1924	75
5 excess issues—power of G.O.C.	{ 1925	197
issue of bicycles	{ 1926	304
7 half-yearly statement of issues	1927	312
9 keys of boxes, regimental funds	1924	75
9A escorts for arms, &c., by rail	1925	116
9B military guards for tanks, &c., by rail	1927	196
custody of keys, boxes	{ 1927	{ 196
22 indents for articles	{ 1925	{ 116
24 indents for materials for repair of track	{ 1927	{ 240
vehicles, &c.	1924	75
31 new revolvers, binoculars and compasses ...	1927	361
„ „ &c., except for native officers ...	1928	405
31A officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.—	1924	322
revolvers, &c., on loan	1926	304
37 units moving from stations	1925	249
38 R.E. and R.A.S.C. units moving	1927	113
39 libraries and chemical, &c., sets on change of	{ 1924	{ 75
station	1924	441
41 conveyance of stores for issue	1924	322
42 receipts for stores not examined	1925	249
46 discrepancies on receipt	1924	441
47 „ „ „ „ „ ..	1924	441
53 condition of equipment returned	1927	240
55 stores returned to R.A.O.C., registered no. ...	1925	249
„ „ „ „ „ ..	1927	361
55A packages to be charged on vouchers	1924	441
68 sacks to be returned to R.A.O.C.	1925	249

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

70	inspection of personal equipment for live S.A.A.	1924	441
73	registered no. of stores inserted on packing note	1925	249
73A	packing of live ammunition and explosives	1927	240
73B	„ „ fired cartridge cases	1927	240
3c7	label for emptied packages	1927	240
74A	escorts for stores, &c., application for	1927	196
76	cartridge cases returned to store	1927	35
77	cartons for S.A.A., disposal	1927	361
84	questions of loss or damage	1926	405
93	accounting for typewriters, &c., and educational stores	1923	457
	„ „ typewriters and duplicators	1924	150
	„ „ educational stores	1924	441
94	„ „ „	1924	441
	„ „ libraries and books	1926	453
96	„ „ sacks	1924	441
98	„ „ lost, &c., stores	1925	197
103	„ „ R.E. and R. Signals equipment	1924	441
104	charges for lost or damaged articles	1926	405
		1927	35
104	evidence of value of lost equipment	1925	249
106	authority of C.O.O. for charge in coy. accounts	1925	197
110	credit for stoppages for lost articles	1925	197
112	cartons for S.A.A. not on unit ledger charge	1927	361
	stationery, &c., not on unit ledger charge	1926	453
119	transfer of small arms between units	1924	322
		1927	240
121	arms for musketry courses	1924	322
124A	sharpening of swords, sword bayonets and lances	1925	479
128	G.O.C's. report of equipment on board ship	1924	322
131	accounting for issues on board ship	1924	441
		1925	197
132	stocks of canvas deck shoes	1924	441
133	small arms for A.E.C.	1924	441
	„ „ costing personnel	1926	405
	„ „ C.M.A.	1926	405
134A	„ „ A.E.C.	1924	322
137	steel helmets not to be taken to Ceylon...	1927	240
139	personal equipment, drafts proceeding abroad	1924	322
140	equipment of men sent home for discharge	1925	116
142	cavalry and infantry arm chests	1924	441

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

143	care of regimental transport equipment	...	1924	322
144	travelling kitchens for infantry	... ..	1925	249
	vehicles for camp and manœuvres	... ..	1924	322
145	repair of regimental transport equipment	...	1924	322
146	storage of mobilization equipments, war equip- ment tables	... ..	1927	113
147	mobilization equipment in regimental charge	...	1927	35
147A	records of inspections of mobilization equip- ment	... ..	1924	441
148	mobilization equipment, carts, officers' mess	{	1925	116
			1926	144
	travelling kitchens		1925	249
			1927	361
149A	pontoon and trestle equipment for training	{	1924	75
			1926	304
150	examination of mobilization equipment	...	1925	25
161	R.A. mobilization ammunition	... ..	1924	441
164	record of inspections of mobilization vehicles	{	1924	441
			1927	35
165	preservation of harness and saddlery	... ..	1927	35
168	inventories	... ..	1927	35
168A	spare parts—storage	... ..	1927	35
170	storage of horseshoe nails	... ..	1926	405
172	method of storing reservists' small arms	{	1925	197
			1927	35
172A	examination of machine guns, &c.	... ..	1927	35
173	examination of reservists' small arms by Militia N.C.Os.	{	1924	441
			1927	35
174A	storage of pedal bicycles, covers and tubes	...	1927	240
175A	steel helmets—packing	... ..	1926	304
177A	storage of dubbing, tools, ground sheets, oil and grease	... ..	1927	35
177B	covers for carts and wagons	...		
177C	panniers and stationery boxes	...		
	machine guns, part of war equipment, barrels...	...	1927	113
179	barrels for machine guns, war equipment	...	1927	240
180	machine guns, on armament charge—barrels	...	1927	113
182	testing of barrels	... ..	1926	304
186	turpentine for cleaning machine guns	... ..	1924	75
189	stripping of machine guns	... ..	1926	220
194	storage of dummy, ball and blank ammunition	...	1926	453

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

195	revolver ammunition—officers	1926	144
196	exchange of aiming rifle cartridges	1924	441
197	allowance of ammunition during training	1924	441
199	„ pistol ammunition... ..	1924	441
200	order of use of ammunition	1924	75
201	yearly returns of ammunition	1924	322
202	blank ammunition not used	1924	322
205	bandoliers, chargers and cartons issued with S.A.A., on payment	1927	361
206	ammunition on repayment at stations abroad bandoliers, &c., on payment, units joining Army Rifle Association	1924	441
		1927	361
210	ammunition not drawn	1924	322
		1925	197
	date of commencement of weapon training year	1924	75
213	ammunition, scale of issue	1927	35
214	„ expenditure of	1927	35
215	ammunition year	1925	197
	„ „ guns on fixed mountings	1926	74
216	consignee to be notified of dispatch of ammuni- tion	1924	322
216A	inspection of ammunition prior to its return	1924	322
219	escorts, application for (para. deleted)	1927	196
223	officers moving on mobilization—transfer of saddlery	1925	402
230	hair and flock for packsaddlery pannels	1924	75
234	horseshoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	197
234A	war scale of horseshoes	1925	197
235	demand for shoes tapped for frost cogs	1926	74
239	shoeing of troop horses hired for polo	1925	402
241	frost cogs to be demanded by weight	1924	441
	„ taps, &c., return to R.A.O.C.	1925	197
	„ tools for tapping shoes	1925	197
	„ two sets for each horse	1925	197
242	„ on mobilization	1925	197
243	horseshoes and steel for making, Cav., R.A., R.E., R. Signals and R.A.S.C.	1925	197
		1927	35
244	horseshoes, Cav. Depot, Infantry, R.T.C. and Military Mounted Police	1927	35

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

245	farriers' tools for field squadron R.E.	...	1925	116
	" " "A" Corps Signals	...	1925	249
	" " div. signals and artillery sig.	...		
	sects.	...	1925	402
	" " School of Equitation	...	1926	74
247	horncutting pincers	...	1924	441
251	accounting for camp equipment	...	1924	322
252	charges for deficient camp equipment	...	1927	35
254	increased scales when stores available	...	1926	304
264	striking tents when damp...	...	1927	35
266	camp equipment, R.A.M.C.	...	1925	116
268	free issue of camp kit	...	1925	249
	painting name on valise	...	1926	74
268A	camp kit—officers of Supplementary List, R.A.R.O.	...	1925	249
276	tools for pioneer workshops, at units' expense	...	1924	441
276A	" vocational training	...	1924	441
276B	" R.A. and cavalry units	...	1924	441
277	inspection of tools	...	1924	441
278	accounting for tools issued to R.G.A.	...	1924	441
279	issue of tools to militia units	...	1924	441
279A	educational stores—drawing instruments	...	1925	116
279B	" " magnetic compasses	...	1924	441
279C	" " wooden compasses and T- squares	...	1924	441
284A	stores for upkeep of defence electric light	...	1927	312
284B	" " " anti-aircraft searchlights abroad	...	1927	312
284C	stores for upkeep of anti-aircraft searchlights abroad which are a R.E. supply	...	1927	312
284D	preservation of glass reflectors in A.A. search- light projectors	...	1927	312
289	machine and hand clippers	...	1926	220
	spare plates for horse-clipping machines	...	1925	479
292	sticks, training	...	1926	220
294A	illuminants and wick on mobilization	...	1925	479
296	articles for instruction of stretcher bearers (para. deleted)	...	1925	444

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

			1924	75
300	respirators, scales to be held	... ..	1925	479
			1926	304
			1927	361
	respirators, service containers	... ..	1927	35
	respirator training containers on mobilization	... ..	1924	441
			1925	479
301	respirators held by depots	... ..	1926	405
302	„ on change of station in India	... ..	1924	441
304	„ reassembly after disinfection	... ..	1925	249
	„ articles for disinfection	... ..	1925	479
	„ cleaning of face-pieces	... ..	1926	220
	„ „ solution	... ..	1926	304
	„ cleansing of nose-clips	... ..	1926	144
	„ use of training containers	... ..	1926	144
304A	camouflage training, materials for	... ..	1927	240
305	issue of service bicycles	... ..	1927	312
317	stores for track and M.T. vehicles, &c.	... ..	1926	405
318	supply of tanks and accessories	... ..	1924	322
318A	cinematograph stores, &c.	... ..	1925	116
			1926	23
319	bridging sets	... ..	1926	304
	bridging stores, &c., for Southern Ireland and			
	railway sets	... ..	1924	322
	fortress companies, tools	... ..	1927	240
	ladders, scaling, for field companies	... ..	1926	74
	mining sets	... ..	1925	116
	„ and railway sets for Jamaica	... ..	1926	304
320	spars for O.T.C.	... ..	1924	441
321	annual maintenance estimates for engineering			
	stores	... ..	1924	322
			1924	322
326	marking of small arms, &c.	... ..	1927	35
350	marking of respirator face pieces	... ..	1926	144
356A	marking of calibration details on guns and			
	howitzers	... ..	1926	220
361	cleaning of clinometer planes	... ..	1924	322
	painting and cleaning of ordnance	... ..	1925	479
	painting of guns and howitzers	... ..	1924	480
363	repairs to accoutrements	... ..	1925	402
369	accounting, R.A.S.C. Establishment, Feltham	... ..	1926	405
373	inspection and repair—tanks, dragons, &c.	... ..	1927	113

AMENDMENTS—continued

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued*AMENDMENTS—continued*

App.

		1924	{ 75 441
XV	Equipment of vehicles... ..	1925	{ 197 479
		1926	74
		1927	312
		1924	75
XVI	Outfits for M.T. vehicles	1925	479
		1927	113
XVII	Consumable materials for M.T. vehicles	1927	{ 240 312
XVIII	War scale of lubricants for M.T. vehicles, &c.... ..	1924	441
		1925	{ 116 197
		1924	441
			{ 197 249
XIX	Marking of H.T. and M.T. vehicles and bicycles	1925	{ 249 479
		1926	{ 220 405
		1927	361
		1925	197
		1926	304
XX	Materials, &c., for painting vehicles	1927	{ 113 240 312
XXI	Materials, &c., for cleaning and painting machine guns	1927	113
XXIV	Conditions governing sale of rifles ...	1925	197
XXX	Revolvers, binoculars and compasses ...	1925	402
		1925	116
			{ 23 74
XXXIII	Scale of optical lanterns	1926	{ 74 220
		1927	35
		1925	197
XXXIV	Method of storing mobilization vehicles	1927	35
		1925	249
XXXV	List of stores which are to have regis- tered Nos.... ..	1926	405
		1927	312

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

XXXVI	Instructions for manipulation of optical lanterns	1925	249
		1926	23
XXXVII	Instructions for care of travelling kitchens	1925	{ 249 479
XXXVIII	War scale of illuminants and wick for lamps, &c.	1925	479
XXXIX	Instructions for sharpening swords and lances	1925	479
XL	Suspending bayonets in scabbards from rifles stored in racks	1927	35
XLI	Value of stores which may be drawn for camouflage training	1927	240
XLII	Preservation of glass reflectors in A.A. searchlight projectors from copper drip, by oil treatment	1927	312

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :**Section**

I	Infantry (reprinted 1915)	1913	285
		1913	388
	Amendments	1914	118
		1914	263
		1921	136
I	Infantry, 1924... ..	1924	30
		1924	116
		1924	150
		1924	322
		1924	403
		1924	441
		1925	116
		1925	197
		1925	249
	Amendments	1925	402
		1925	479
			74
			144
		1926	220
			304
			405
			35
		1927	113
			312

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

Ia	Infantry depots	...	...	...	...	1924	480
						1925	197
	Amendments	...	...	...		1926	144
							220
		...	...	...	...		405
						1924	149
II	Cavalry	...	...	...	...	1924	322
						1924	441
		...	...	...			116
							197
		...	...	...		1925	249
							402
	Amendments	..	...	...			479
							74
		...	...	...		1926	144
							220
		...	...	...			258
							405
		...	...	...			35
						1927	113
III	R.A.S.C. (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...		312
						1913	165
		...	...	...		1913	388
						1914	118
	Amendments	...	...	...		1914	263
						1920	218
		...	...	...		1921	136
						1924	322
IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
							144
	Amendments	...	...	...		1926	304
							35
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...	1927	35
						1923	247
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1926	220
						1923	247
		...	...	...		1924	441
							144
	Amendments	...	...	...		1926	220
							35
IVc	C.M.A. ...	...	...	...	...	1927	35
						1923	247
IVd	A.E.C. ...	...	...	...	...	1927	113
						1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	322

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1914	229
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	31
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	31
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	...	...	...	...	1914	158
IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and						
	Military Provost Staff Corps	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	{	1920	574
						1925	402
Xa	Engineer details (1) general, (2) fortress,						
	survey, &c., units	...	...	...	...	1914	362
						1920	218
						1921	136
	Amendments	...	...	...	{	1926	144
							220
							405
						1927	35
							361
Xb	Field troop	...	...	...	...	1912	276
Xc	Field company	...	...	...	...	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company	...	...	...	...	1914	362
Xf	H.Q. signal units	...	...	...	...	1914	362
Xh	Signal squadron	...	...	...	...	1914	362
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	...	...	...	...	1912	276
Xk	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	not					
	allotted to cavalry division	...	...	...	...	1914	198
Xl	Signal company in South Africa	...	...	...	...	1912	276
Xm	cancellation of subsection	...	...	...	...	1927	240
Xn	Field squadron	...	...	...	...	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	...	...	...	...	1925	79
						1926	144
							405
							35
	Amendments	...	...	...	{	1927	118
							240
							312
							361
XIb	Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment	...	...	...	...	1926	220

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIb—*continued*

						1926	405
							35
							113
	Amendments	...	...	...		1927	196
							312
							361
						1926	258
							35
XIc	Field artillery with Q.F. 4·5 inch howitzer equipment	...	...	...	...	1927	113
							240
							312
							361
XId	Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band	...	...	...	...	1914	81
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1919	349
						1920	218
XIe	Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2·75-inch equipment	...	...	...	...	1927	129
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	312
							361
XIIa	R.G.A.	...	...	...	...	1914	362
						1913	248
						1918	64
						1918	89
						1918	322
						1918	351
						1919	393
						1919	428
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1920	476
						1921	46
						1921	342
						1921	381
						1924	480
						1925	81
							116
							479

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIIa—continued

Section XIIa—continued									
							1926	144 304 405 35 113 196 240 312 361	
	Amendments—continued	...	...				1927		
XIIb	R.A. movable armament and machine guns in armaments (provisional)	...	...	...			1925 1926	80 405 35 113 240 312 361	
	Amendments	...	...	...			1927		
XIIc	Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment						1913 1914 1919 1920 1927	205 229 349 218 35	
	Amendments	...	...	...			1914 1914 1920	158 263 218	
XIV	Cavalry School, Netheravon	...	...	...			1914	229	
	Amendments	...	...	...			1914 1920	263 218	
XV	Camel Corps School, Egypt	...	...	...			1914	229	
XVI	Militia	...	...	...	...		1913 1914 1914 1915 1921 1922 1924 1927	411 118 263 393 136 66 31 240	
	Amendments	...	...	...			1912 1913 1913 1914 1914 1919 1919	331 98 388 118 263 224 256	
XVII	O.T.C.	...	...	...	...		1912 1913 1913 1914 1914 1919 1919	331 98 388 118 263 224 256	
	Amendments	...	...	...					

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XVII—continued

Amendments—continued ...

1920	73
1920	126
1920	218
1920	423
1921	284
1921	423
1922	66
1922	170
1923	313
1924	31
1924	75
1924	441
	81
	116
1925	197
	249
	402
1926	74
1927	35

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),

1927 : issue of ...

Amendments ...

Section IX (artillery details) ...

Amendments ...

Section X (engineer details) ...

Amendments ...

Equitation School (Weedon), formation of ...**Establishments :**Disbandments. (*See* "Disbandments")

Field companies, R.E. ...

1927	76
	240
1927	312
	361
1912	20
1912	121
	217
1913	66
	165
1914	44
	362
1919	349
1925	156
1927	35
1912	121
1919	349
1925	81
	116
1926	144
1927	113
1922	398
1916	264

Establishments—*continued*

Peace :

Part	I	Regimental, 1927-28	...	...	1927	264
"	II	Territorial Army, 1913-14	...	...	1913	151
		Amendments	...	...	1913	367
		Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Channel Islands Militia, Malta Division R.E., King's Own Malta Regt., T.A. and Supplementary Reserve, 1927-28	...	...	1927	335
"	III	Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1926-27	...	...	1926	320
"	III	"	"	changes	1926	359
"	III	"	"	amendments, 1927-28	1927	291
"	IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	...	...	1913	318
"	V	Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14	...	...	1913	318
						179
						180
						181
						257
						314
						340
						361
						376
						377
						458
						287
						214
						385
						284
						270
						359
						287
						284

Reduction of ; special retirements and discharges

1922 {
179
180
181
257
314
340
361
376
377
458
287

" " " " C.M.A....

1925

R.G.A. ...
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and
Royal Malta Artillery ...

1918

287

1907

214

Verification of ...

1925

385

War :

Part V Certain Reserve Units and Depots
Maintained at Home after Mobilization

1914

284

1915

270

1915

359

1918

287

" VI Departmental and Miscellaneous
Establishments, &c., Maintained
at Home after Mobilization

1914

284

Establishments—continued**War—continued**

Part XIV Amendments	1916	306
Welsh Guards	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	1916	184
Distribution of :		
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c. ...	1911	291
how made	1917	243

Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions", "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")**Officers**

	1922	{ 11
		{ 477
		{ 106
		{ 168
	1924	{ 214
		{ 463
		{ 464
		{ 236
	1925	{ 339
		{ 340
		{ 387
	1926	168
	1927	11
" Army Dental Corps	1924	13
" Military history	1927	{ 292
		{ 375
" " campaigns with general and special periods ...	1926	363
	1925	{ 69
		{ 225
" R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. ...	1926	{ 8
		{ 432
foreign languages, June, 1926, results, amendment	1927	14
" " January, 1927, results	1927	148
" " June, 1927, results	1927	328
" " various dates, results	1927	391

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**Militia. (*See* "Militia.")on Supplementary List, R.E., examination
for promotion

1920 316

R.A.M.C. majors

1924 215

R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course

1925 185

Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies

1924 23

surveyors of works, R.E.

1926 430

1927 { 145
146**Soldiers :**eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examina-
tions

1907 167

examinations for 1st-class certificate of educa-
tion and for special army certificates

1921 27

1926 104

optional subjects for Army special certificate

1922 272

regulations for Army certificates of education

1922 245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry

1925 40

Explosives, Grenades, &c.

1917 68

Shipping of

1922 368

Storage of

1924 39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years

1924 65

General instructions

1921 411

1922 155

Periods of less than and over 12 years

1924 65

1926 68

Personnel on loan to Colonial governments

1926 16

Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour
service

1925 236

Short service engagements

1924 65

Soldiers on India Unattached List

1924 225

To complete 21 years

1924 65

To undergo courses at certain schools

1925 { 151
349**F****Field Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (*See* "Rations (in kind)" and "Allow-
ances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	{	1914	462
		1915	392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) Brigade		1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer)	{	1915	316
E.F., new armies		1916	107
		1911	333
Headquarters (various units)	{	1915	392
		1910	87
Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammuni- tion column	{	1916	140
Machine gun company		1917	319
Mounted infantry battalion		1913	135
R.E. bridging train		1915	148
„ field company		1915	148
„ „ squadron		1914	360
„ „ troop		1910	243
„ signal company (air-line)		1913	286
„ „ (cable)		1913	347
„ „ (lines of communication)		1914	164
„ „ (with division)		1915	148
„ works company		1910	185
Field Service Pocket Book, 1926: issue of		1926	123
Amendments (No. 1)		1927	35
„ (No. 2)		1927	120

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1923— issue of		1923	211
---	--	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :**Section**

— Abbreviations—C.O.M.E. and I.O.M.		1924	491
— Definitions—“parks” and “stores”		1924	491
40 organization of the services		1924	491
42 system of supply, &c.		1924	491
43 distribution of duties		1924	491
43A system of providing, maintaining and distributing stores and supplies in the field		1924	491
43B demands and estimates		1924	491
43C production		1924	491
43D depots in theatre of war		1924	491
43E distribution of stores		1924	491
66 } to } organization and distribution of engineers		1924	491
72B }			
73 O.R.E. of a division		1924	491

INDEX

FILE

Field Service Regulations—continued**Vol. I, 1923—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Section**

82-89	(sections deleted)	1927	119
92	employment of R. Signals	1923	435
95	signal traffic	1924	81
96	security of messages	1924	81
97	preparation of signal messages ...	1924	81
		1927	119
99	cipher calls and cipher names ...	1923	320
		1924	81
110	use of ciphers and codes	1923	320
		1924	81
137	M.T. general functions	1924	491
140	trains	1923	461
175	ordnance services, central provision office	1924	491
—	Small amendments	1924	491
Vol. II.	1924 (Operations)	1924	328

AMENDMENTS

Contents, Page v	1927	35
-------------------------	------	----

Section

13	infantry	1927	245
15	artillery	1927	35
			245
16	tanks—circuit of action	1926	40
21	overseas campaign, joint operation ...	1927	35
	“ “ special considerations ...	1927	35
27	position of commanders	1927	35
28	advance to battlefield—the approach march	1927	35
33	information and reconnaissance—general principles	1927	35
34	“ “ “ reconnaissance ...	1927	35
35	“ “ “ air reconnaissance	1927	35
41	“ “ “ information from prisoners and documents ...	1927	35
44	protection on the move—mobile troops ...	1927	35
49	“ “ when moving in close touch with enemy's main forces—general principles	1927	35
55	protection when at rest—outpost duty, general ...	1927	35
59	“ “ “ miscellaneous ...	1927	35
60	“ “ “ battle outposts ...	1927	35

Field Service Regulations—*continued*Vol. II, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Section

67	the attack—general principles ...	1927	35
68	objectives and frontages—general ...	1927	35
70	the encounter attack—general conduct	1926	40
		1927	35
71	„ „ „ infantry ...	1926	40
		1927	35
72	„ „ „ artillery ...	1927	35
73	„ „ „ tanks ...	1927	35
74	„ „ „ cavalry ...	1927	35
77	the deliberate attack—special considerations	1927	35
78	„ „ „ preliminary instructions ...	1926	40
79	„ „ „ general conduct ...	1927	35
83	„ „ „ cavalry ...	1927	35
84	„ „ „ engineers ...	1927	35
		1926	40
89	Choice of defensive position ...	1927	{ 35 245
90	preparations for defensive action in mobile warfare ...	1927	35
91	organization of defence in mobile warfare ...	1927	{ 35 245
92	occupation of a defensive position in mobile warfare ...	1927	35
99	organization of defence in position warfare...	1927	245
101	artillery in defence—position warfare ...	1927	35
106	organization of battlefield—position warfare	1927	35
131	mountain warfare—withdrawal ...	1927	35
142	formations in bush fighting ...	1926	40
153	order of march... ..	1926	40
154	operation orders for marches (section deleted)	1927	119
155	starting point (section deleted) ...	1927	119
156	signal for halt	1926	40
157	military bridges, medium, for track vehicles	1927	35
	depths fordable by tanks	1927	35
158	divisional train and ammunition companies	1926	{ 40 116
159	men riding on transport—written orders ...	1926	40
		1926	40
162	movements by rail—movement staff	1927	35

Field Service Regulations—continued

Vol. II, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued**Section**

171	duties of area commandants and town majors	1927	35
182	water—replenishment of radiators	1926	40
189	operation orders—section deleted	1927	119
190	reports (section deleted)	1927	119
192	delivery of ammunition	1926	40
194	ammunition units	1926	40
195	divisional ammunition column	1926	40
197	maintenance of medium artillery, A.R. Ps., &c.	1926	40
198	supplies to corps reserves	1926	40
199	supply of explosives	1926	40
App.			
I	Range and axle weight of light howitzers	1926	40
II	Distribution of ammunition reserves	1926	40
Index	... ..	1927	35

Field Works, Manual of. (See "Training Manuals")

Financial Instructions, 1924.	Issue of	1924	36
--------------------------------------	-----------------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :—**Para.**

20	services to be dealt with as command services	1926	343
22	record of charges and credits, command services	1927	361
26	records of hiring and lettings	1927	361
27	record of circumstances affecting pay and allowances	1927	158
35	payment of ration allowance to individual officers	1926	343
39	officer, &c., transferred to a unit or the payment of another paymaster	1927	158
40	officer, &c., transferred to Indian payment or seconded for colonial service	1927	158
44	payment to officers transferred between commands	1926	148
50	examination of bills—initialling by paymaster	1926	148
67	postal draft, authorization of payment	1927	236
68	" " A.F. O 1822	1927	236
81	requisition of funds by cashier	1926	148

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

82	nil balance preceding arrival of imprests ...	1926	148
88	open draft—signature by cashier ...	1926	148
102	notifications by cashier to paymasters ...	1927	236
108	accounting services carried out by regi- mental paymasters ...	1926	343
108	Dover system of payment ...	1925	105
110	record of charges and credits, regimental services ...	1927	361
113	payment by cashier ...	1927	236
114	company pay lists ...	1927	236
	„ „ „ R.A. ...	1926	148
114A	A.F. N 3085 for every soldier ...	1925	105
		1925	105
116	pay accounts of soldiers detached ...	1926	148
			451
118	compilation of A.F. N 3085 ...	1925	105
120	clothing indents, charging against soldiers ...	1925	105
121	stoppages due to the public ...	1925	105
122	finances awarded in civil courts ...	1925	85
123	names to be struck out of pay list (para. deleted) ...	1925	105
126	pay and mess rolls and company account ...	1925	105
127	closing of accounts ...	1925	105
128	A.F. N 1505, disposal ...	1925	105
		1925	105
128A	detachments, and men in hospital ...	1926	410
		1925	105
131	transfer of soldier ...	1926	148
132	accounts not prepared by R.A.P.C. (para. deleted) ...	1925	105
133	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1925	105
133A	advances to soldier discharged from hospital ...	1926	148
		1927	259
135	embarkations for India ...	1925	105
135A	accounts of men from India for discharge, &c. ...	1926	148
136	drafts proceeding to or from abroad (other than India) ...	1925	105
137	transfers abroad ...	1925	105
		1925	105
138	payment of balances to drafts ...	1926	376

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
139	soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge, &c. (para. deleted)	...	...	1925 105
140	soldiers attached to other units	...	{	1925 105
				1926 148
142	men rejoining from desertion	...	...	1925 105
145	men attached for rations	...	...	1925 105
146	ration issues to officers	...	...	1925 105
147	soldiers' balances at close of financial year	...	...	1924 231
149	unit embarking for abroad	...	...	1925 105
151	accounts of details (para. deleted)	...	...	1925 105
154	unit embarking for India, claims	...	...	1925 105
156	„ proceeding from a colony to India	...	...	1925 105
157	„ „ „ India to a colony	...	...	1925 105
157A	procedure on arrival in colony	...	...	1925 105
				1926 148
161A	paymasters paying pensioners	...	{	1927 236
				1927 158
162	pensioners residing abroad	...	...	1926 410
166	payment of widows' pensions	...	...	1924 231
173	pensioners proceeding abroad	...	...	1927 195
174	transfer certificates, pensioners	...	...	1924 231
176	pension advance on emigration	...	...	1925 85
				1926 451
184	pensioners not applying for payment	...	...	1924 231
190	pensioners admitted to rate-aided institutions	...	...	1924 231
				1926 343
192	recovery for parochial relief	...	{	1926 231
				1926 231
192A	„ „ „ „	...	...	1926 148
194	special campaign pensioners in lunatic asylums	...	...	1926 376
196	payment to pensioner's wife or family	...	...	1924 231
213	pensioners' death, notification to Chelsea	...	...	1927 236
213A	pensions, when payable	...	...	1927 62
215	enactments under which estates are distributable	...	...	1924 231
				1926 148
217	pensioners' casualties, return to be sent direct to Chelsea	...	...	1927 236
218	payment of reservists	...	{	1927 158
				1925 105
219	pay of reservists residing abroad (para. deleted)	...	...	
221	Army Reserve, proceedings on transfer	...	...	

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

223	Army Reserve, date of reporting	1925	105
225	first issues of Section A pay (para. deleted)	1926	451
227	reservist rejoining the Colours	1925	105
230	fee for copy of conviction	1927	361
235	payments for certificates	1927	361
237	reservist becoming non-effective	1925	105
250	life certificate forms	1924	231
268	office records, reservists and pensioners {	1925	105
		1927	236
269	„ „ date of expiration of reservists' service	1925	105
270	„ „ deductions to be noted	1925	105
271	casualties	1925	105
273	advice lists for each class	1925	105
283	paymaster to check advice lists	1925	105
317	change of rate of allowance—procedure	1926	451
320	lost identity certificate	1926	451
327	Army allowance forms, indents for	1927	361
328	„ „ supply	1925	118
329	„ „ unused books {	1925	118
		1926	451
330	„ „ records	1925	118
331	„ „ recapitulation statement {	1925	118
		1926	451
332	Army allowance book covers, retention of {	1924	231
		1926	451
339	allotments crosscheck	1924	231
340	„ „ abroad	1924	231
		1925	105
342	mode of rendering accounts	1927	361
343	reference correction	1924	231
344	fractions in accounts	1927	361
353	returns of receipts and expenditure	1926	376
366	sub-accountants	1925	105
368	„ weekly indent for funds	1926	148
372	„ to safeguard cheque books, &c.	1926	148
374	company commanders' accounts	1925	105
375	cash payments recorded	1925	105
377	„ to detachments	1925	105
378A	payment of certain personnel by cheque	1926	148
381	imprest account	1925	105
382	inspection of accounts	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

383	transfer of command	...	...	1925	105
386	stoppages for lost, &c., clothing	...	...	1925	105
392	civilians attached to units	...	...	1925	105
	" " "—paymaster's advance	...	...	1926	148
396	" paid on wages check list	...	...	1926	148
397	pay list and check list not used together	...	...	1926	148
398	payment on wages check list—procedure	...	...	1926	148
399	certificate of employment (para. deleted)	...	...	1926	148
401	wages check list summary	...	...	1926	148
				1927	236
402	unclaimed wages	...	...	1926	148
403	sick pay book	...	...	1926	148
403A	examination of wages check list by C.P.	...	...	1926	148
404	rendering of accounts	...	...	1925	85
					105
407	Army agents, quarterly accounts	...	...	1927	361
408	" " general statement	...	...	1927	361
412	contractors' bills	...	...	1925	118
				1927	277
415	certificate to accompany bills	...	...	1927	62
	R.E. bills—certificate as to list	...	...	1926	148
415A	duplicate bills	...	...	1927	62
432	descriptive return of deserter—claims	...	...	1926	259
474A	local paymasters' advances	...	...	1924	231
508	ledger a/cs with cashiers, &c.	...	...	1926	148
512	adjustment of advances to officers	...	...	1926	148
512A	advances of pay to R.A.F. officers with expeditionary force	...	...	1927	307
536	accounts after mobilization	...	...	1925	105
537		...	...		
538	closing of peace accounts	...	...	1925	105
539	charges on acquittance rolls	...	...	1925	105
540	transfer of reservists' accounts	...	...	1925	105
541	fixed centre paymaster, debiting of advance of pay and stoppages against men's accounts	...	...	1927	62
542	fixed centre paymaster, issue of advances of pay to families (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	62
543	mode of issue of family advances (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	62

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.					
544	} fixed centre paymaster—marriage allow- }				
545		ance			
558		adjustment of war accounts	1925	{	85 324
App.			1925	105	

I	Allowances, &c., when one service co-operates with another	1925	85
II	Payment of reliefs to and from India	1925	105

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of	1924	193
---	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.			
7	military assistance at civil fires	1927	165
17	permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	1927	123
23	badges	1927	204
29	instructions for fire piquets	1924	376
App.			
C	Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances	1927	369
D.	Manual engine drill	1924	376
H.	Charges for assistance at civil fires	1927	165

Flag Stations. (*See* "King's Regulations")**Flying Duty :**

Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304
--	------	-----

Foot Guards :

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.	{ 1908 200 1913 173
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march	1925 391
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant, rank	{ 1914 210
Enlistment, terms of	{ 1920 196 1921 321
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	{ 1922 14 1927 58 1920 293
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	{ 1922 457 1925 309
Welsh Guards, establishment	1915 125
„ formation	1915 124

Foreign Language Study	1927 327
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of	{ 1923 403 1923 426

INDEX

FOR—GUN

Forms, Army :

Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	{ 1925 229
	1926 440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books	1926 460
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1926 275
Half-yearly demands for	1924 422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924 423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")	
Funds, Regimental. (<i>See</i> "Regimental Funds")	
Funerals, military, ceremony at	1924 475
Furniture. (<i>See</i> "Barrack and Hospital Furniture")	

G

Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)	1927 253
Gratuities :	
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ- {	1921 494
ment; conditions	1922 20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of	
T.A.	1924 162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	1916 329
Long service and good conduct	1924 4
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	1922 137
„ medical and dental	1924 4
„ on reduction of establishment... ..	1922 { 179
	257
„ rank, how calculated	1918 365
„ militia	1914 152
„ „ , seconded	1914 41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1922 137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated ...	1923 1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887 †214
Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of. (<i>See</i> "Channel Islands Militia")	
Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c. (<i>See</i> "Commissions")	
Gun Drills. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")	
Gun Handbooks. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")	
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :	
Vol. I, 1925	1925 259
Vol. II, 1924	1924 374

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

† *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

H

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Artillery Instruments, 1914	1914	369
Amendments	1915	195
Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913	1916	45
Care, &c., of Rifles, &c., for Serjeant-instructors of Militia, O.T.C., and T.A., 1913	1923	253
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1913	393
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919	1913	215
Amendments	1915	320
Dial Sight, No. 7, Instructions for use, 1913	1915	399
Dragons, Mks. I, II, III and IIIA, Land Service, 1927	1927	171
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1919	353
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921	1922	463
Gun Drills for :	1923	250
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1920	221
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1922	74
Amendments	1923	167
60-pr. B.L. Mks. II and II*, Carriages, Mk. IV, 1923... ..	1923	50
Amendments	1924	160
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	97
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II, Carriages, Mks. I* to II, 1923	1926	208
	1926	43
	1922	74
	1923	50
	1925	97

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*

18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II— <i>continued</i>	1924	160
Amendments	1924	382
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
Amendments	1926	43
„ „ Mk. IV	1923	50
„ „ „ Carriage, Mk. V	1924	159
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
Amendments	1926	43
„ „ „ Carriages, Mks. III, III*, IIIr and IV, 1923	1923	50
Amendments	1924	160
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
Amendments	1926	43
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I and II, Carriage, Mk. 1, 1922	1922	417
Amendments	1924	160
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
Amendments	1926	43
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun	1925	293
Amendments	1926	43
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II	1920	487
„ „ „ „ Carriage, Mk. II, 1923	1923	167
Amendments	1923	50
Amendments	1924	160
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
Amendments	1926	43
9·2-in. B.L. Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. V		
Mounting, 1926	1926	226
Amendment (No. 1)	1926	348
Amendments	1926	380
„ (No. 3)	1927	35
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. VI		
mounting, 1926	1926	227
Amendment (No. 1)	1926	348
Amendments	1926	380
„ (No. 3)	1927	35
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VII to VIII	1920	487

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*

8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Mks. VII and VIIA, 1923	1923	50
	1923	167
	1924	160
Amendments	1925	97
	1925	208
	1926	43
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv	1922	336
	1924	160
Amendments	1926	43
	1926	380
„ B.L., Mks. VII and VII*, on Carriage Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Service)—Amendments	1927	35
„ B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mks. VIII and VIIIA, 1924	1924	200
	1925	97
Amendments	1925	208
	1926	43
„ B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I	1926	42
„ “B,” Q.F. gun, on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Mk. II (Land Service), 1924	1924	200
Amendments	1926	43
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924	1924	200
Amendments	1926	43
„ Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	1924	159
Amendments	1926	43
4-5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mks. I and II	1922	74
„ „ „ Carriage, Mk. I, 1923	1923	50
	1924	439
	1924	160
Amendments	1925	97
	1925	208
	1926	43
4-7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924	1924	200
Amendments	1926	43
3-7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I	1921	50
	1922	74
	1924	201
„ „ „ „ Carriage, Mk. I	1923	87

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*

3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I Carriage, Mk. I— — <i>continued</i>	1924	160
	1924	453
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
	1926	43
3-in. (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A., Mks. I and III on (a) Motor Lorry Mounting, and (b) Fixed Mount- ing or Travelling Platform, 1923. Amendments	1925	97
2·75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	1923	87
	1923	365
	1924	{ 160 281 452
Amendments	1925	{ 97 208
	1926	43
Height and range finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1927	36
Laying Teacher R.G.A., Instructions for use of, 1911	1911	84
	1912	92
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77
	1919	459
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919	1921	148
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Train- ing Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
„ Infantry. No. 1 (Marindin)	1913	147
„ „ No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)— amendments	1923	252
	1926	264
	1927	70
Tanks, light, Mks. I & IA, Land Service, 1927 ...	1927	79
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Weapon Training for R. Tank Corps, 1927	1927	337
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912	1912	223
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, { Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments	1922	298
„ (No. 2)	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	1925	127
„ (No. 4)	1926	151

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mk. IV Travel- ling Carriage (Land Service), 1926 ...	1926	150
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	248
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV	1921	207
		292
		385
" " " on Field Carriages, Mks. III, III _T , III* and IV, 1921		
" " " Amendments (No. 1) ...	1921	292
" " " (No. 2) ...	1921	385
" " " (No. 3) ...	1923	214
" " " (No. 4) ...	1923	365
" " " on Field Carriages, Mks. III, III*, III _T , IV and V, Land Service, 1924 }	1924	89
	1925	209
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	45
" (No. 2)	1925	96
" (No. 3)	1925	171
" (No. 4)	1926	91
" (No. 5)	1926	151
" " Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	382
" (No. 2)	1923	134
" (No. 3)	1923	214
" (No. 4)	1926	151
" " Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I*, I** and II (L.S.)	1922	38
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	382
" (No. 2)	1923	134
" (No. 3)	1923	214
" (No. 4)	1926	151
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Land Service, 1913 (reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1914	—
	1915	—
Amendments	1916	108
	1923	365
	1926	151
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927	1927	396
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II ...	...	1920	133
		1921	148
		1922	382
Amendments ...		1923	134
		1924	471
		1925	336
			487
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923 ...	1923	440	
Addendum No. 1 ...	1924	415	
Amendments ...	1924	415	
	1925	488	
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII ...	1920	272	
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1921	93	
" (No. 2) ...	1921	148	
" (No. 3) ...	1923	134	
" (No. 4) ...	1923	365	
" (No. 5) ...	1924	240	
" (No. 6) ...	1926	151	
	1920	579	
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer ...	1921	93	
		148	
" " " " " on Mk. I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924 ...	1924	89	
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1925	210	
" (No. 2) ...	1926	44	
" (No. 3) ...	1926	151	
" Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III ...	1923	51	
" "B" Q.F. ...	1911	235	
	1920	331	
" B.L., Mk. XIX ...	1921	93	
	1923	134	
" B.L., Mk. XIX Gun, on Travelling Carriage (Land Service), 1920—amendments (No. 3) ...	1923	365	
Amendment (No. 4) ...	1926	151	
" M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III ...	1920	333	
Amendment (No. 1) ...	1923	329	
4·5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IA Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927 ...	1927	318	
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916—amendments (No. 2) ...	1923	440	

Horses and Mules—continued

Troop, use of, for polo	{	1922	202
		1924	108
		1925	390
		1926	392
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs		1925	397

Hospitals. (See "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	{	1913	329
		1921	275

Hygiene, Military, Manual of, 1921. (See also "Sanitation")

... ..	1921	206
Amendments	1921	545

I

Income Duty :

On foreign allowance of military attachés	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ; {	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Outfit allowance. (See "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay {	1921	99
	1922	53
	1923	411

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	1925	132
------------------	------	-----

Indian Signal Corps. (See "Signals, Royal (Corps of)")**Infantry :**

Equipment	1923	267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies ; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant ...	1914	210

Infantry—continued

Foot Guards and regular battalions of the	1913	323
line	1914	{ 36
		210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions	1914	410
Territorial Army	1915	54
Range finders. (See "Handbooks")		
Training manual. (See "Training Manuals")		
Inspectors of military training	1924	181
Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :		
Accounts, publication of	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1923	1923	361
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
17 insurance—N.A.A.F.I. premises	1925	{ 361
		408
18 maintenance—sanitary services, &c., free	1924	372
20 " cost of breakages, &c.	1926	412
23 " removal of articles from		
institutes	1926	412
value of missing property	1925	164
24 lighting and heating—corporals' rooms	1924	372
	1926	412
" " coal for N.A.A.F.I.	1925	164
25 " " separate meters	1924	194
	1925	408
	1924	372
32 persons entitled to purchase at institutes	1925	164
	1926	412
	1925	164
37 accounts and discounts	1926	412
38 accounts for containers	1925	290
cashing of cheques	1924	372
	1926	412
irregular credit	1926	412
39 rates of rebate and discount	1926	412
40 rebate calculated monthly	1926	412
41 distribution of rebate at home and abroad	1926	412
rebate at institutes overseas	1925	164
42 queries on rebate statements	1926	412
44 sale of intoxicating liquors	1926	344
45 beer to be consumed on premises	1925	{ 164
		361
50 sale of regimental necessities	1924	194
	1925	164

INDEX

INS

Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927	...	...	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1927	324
Insurance Acts, National :				
Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining...	...	...	1912	197
Civilian employees. (<i>See</i> "Civilian Employees")				
			1915	332
			1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits	...		1924	178
			1925	436
			1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	...	...	1914	94
Health insurance :				
accounting procedure	...	...	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	...	...	1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	...	...	1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others joining			1921	153
Defence Force	...	...		158
				161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	...	...	1912	197
			1913	222
			1914	404
			1920	432
			1924	63
Irish Free State system	...	...		
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	...	...	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	...	...	1913	125
			1914	94
Maternity benefit	...	...	1915	281
				410
			1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	...	...	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	...	...	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	...	...	1915	332
			1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	...	...	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time	...	...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions	...	...	1915	332
abolished. New procedure	...	...	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	...	...	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	...	...	1912	227

Insurance Acts, National—continued

Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1920	{ 343 395
	1922	{ 153 195
	1923	382
	1924	{ 392 466
	1925	{ 15 271
	1927	152
Widows, Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pen- sions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions of	1927	52
Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations, 1904 ...	1904	162
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War,	1913	{ 164 356
Reorganization of		
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland :		
Clothing supplies for	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance ...	1924	63
Irish Horse. (<i>See</i> "Militia")		
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command ...	1922	472
" " Ulster " changed to	1923	17

J

Jersey, Royal Militia of. (*See* "Channel Islands Militia")
**Judge Advocate-General, Military Department of the
Office of :**

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King Edward VII.'s Hospital. (*See* "Convalescent Home,
Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali- land "	1923	16
---	------	----

INDEX

KIN

King's Regulations for the Army and Army Reserve,
1923 :

Issue of	1923	349
Comparative table of paragraphs	1923	452

AMENDMENTS :

Page xiv—definition of unit of R. Tank Corps	1926	295
Page xvi—cross-reference to sec. 67 (3), Army Act	1926	278
Para. GOVERNMENT OF THE ARMY :		
1 composition	1926	107
ARMY COUNCIL :		
9 composition of	1924	65
10 Permanent Under-Secretary of State ...	1924	65
INSPECTORS :		
14 attached to Military Training Directorate	1924	181
list of	1926	295
Royal Engineers	1926	247
15 general duties	1924	181
16 consultations with general staff ...	1924	181
17 reports of	1924	181
18 infantry	1924	181
19 administrative services	1927	155
COMMAND :		
22 chief signal officer	1923	452
25 R. Signals	1924	315
supervision of training	1925	315
T.A. artillery units	1926	399
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS, &C. :		
55 colonel, R.A. and C.R.A.	1925	{ 315 474
colonel, R.A., Southern Cd.	1926	209
55A O.C. divisional artillery	1925	315
56 O.C., R.A. of a defended port	1925	315
74 officer i/c records—responsibilities of	1923	386
80 chief engineer	1924	262
87 publication of orders	1924	23
88 audit board at unit headquarters ...	1927	56
quarterly certificates of bank balances	1927	369
88A publication of institute accounts ...	1924	23
INSPECTIONS :		
100 division into three parts	1926	295

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

INSPECTIONS—continued

101	how carried out	{ 1926 295
	R. Signals units	1927 230
103	small arms and machine guns	1927 104
108	reports on R.A.	1926 179
		1925 74

STAFF APPOINTMENTS:

116	term of	1924 225
121	accelerated promotion (para. deleted)...	1927 304

DUTIES:

129	Q.M.G.'s. staff	1924 475
130	Officer i/c administration	1924 475
130A	" "	1924 475
131	" "	1924 475
132	" "	1924 475
136	" "	1924 475
139A	D.A.D.R. and D.A.D.S.T.—requisi- tions of emergency	1926 68
141	heads of services and departments ...	1924 475

APPOINTMENTS:

151	Army Council not responsible for Army Agents	1924 181
154	R.A., from warrant officer, Class I ...	1926 443
158A	C.R.E.—technical test	1925 467
160	adjutants—course of P.T.	1926 399
165	" R.G.A. officers	1924 475
166	" reports by C.O.	1924 23
167	" R.G.A. officers	1924 475
170	commandants, detention barracks, &c.	1924 109

PROMOTION:

173A	to colonel, major-general and lieut.- general	1927 304
173B	selections—points for consideration ...	1927 304
173C	officers passed over	1927 304
173D	to lieut.-colonel	1927 304
173E	accelerated	1927 304
173F	" , recommendations for	1927 304
173G	brevet	1927 304

COMMAND, RANK AND PRECEDENCE:

174	officers of Supplementary Reserve and R. Mon. R.E.	1926 97
176	exercise of command	1927 304

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

COMMAND, RANK AND PRECEDENCE—cont.

176A	power of command of cavalry, infantry, &c., officers ...	1927	304
176B	„ „ R.A.M.C., &c., officers ...	1927	304
176C	„ „ officers specified in Art. 169, &c., Pay Warrant, 1926 ...	1927	304
176D	„ „ in emergency ...	1927	304
176E	colonels and officers of higher rank ...	1927	304
183	regular officer as brigade-major (para. deleted) ...	1926	16
186	medical, ordnance, &c., and departmental officers ...	1927	304
187	presidency of courts-martial ...	1927	304
192	retired or reserve officer recalled to service ...	1926	107

DEPOTS :

198	tours of duty, selection of officers for	{ 1923 426
		{ 1925 397
	„ „ R. Tank Corps ...	1926 138
199	„ „ all arms (para. deleted) ...	1925 62
	„ „ R.E. ...	1924 436
201	„ „ unmarried officers ...	1925 439
204	„ „ lt.-cols., R.A. ...	1924 436
	„ „ R.A. Depot ...	{ 1925 62
		{ 1926 332
		{ 1924 436
204A	„ „ R.E. officers ...	1925 62
204B	„ „ all arms ...	1925 62
	„ „ R.E. Mounted Depot ...	1926 68

EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS :

206	R.F.A. and R.G.A. officers ...	1924 475
211	R. Signals (para. deleted) ...	1925 236
212	R.A.S.C. ...	{ 1924 475
		{ 1927 56
212A	R.A.O.C. and R.A.P.C. ...	1924 475
212B	officers to A.E.C. ...	1927 304

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :

213	when furnished ...	1927 304
214	how reports affect promotion ...	1927 304
215	officers reported unfit ...	1927 304

King's Regulations, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS—continued

216	officers with detachments	...	...	1927	304
217	special, on junior officers	...	...	1927	304
218	} (paras. deleted)	...	...	1927	304
219					
220					

HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :

221	half-pay through medical disability	...	...	1925	236
222	service with foreign power	...	...	1923	426
222A	authority to call on officer to retire	...	...	1925	236

EXTENSION OF SERVICE :

226AA	general	...	...	...	1927	369
226A	conditions for	...	...	...	1923	452
227	short service engagements	...	...	...	1924	65
228	to complete 12 years	...	...	...	1923	452
	„ less than 12 years				1924	65
					1926	68
229	„ 12 years	...	...	...	1924	65
230	numbers allowed	...	...	...	1924	65
					1924	65
231	to complete 12 years	...	...		1925	349
	to undergo courses at certain schools	...	...	1925	151	349
					1924	65
231A	soldiers about to transfer to Reserve			1925	236	
				1927	56	
231B	soldiers on India Unattached List	...	...	1924	225	
231C	special short extensions	...	...	1926	399	
232	personnel on loan to colonial govern-					
	ments	...	...	...	1926	16
	soldier with 9 years' service	...	...	...	1927	155
	soldiers selected for courses	...	...	...	1925	349
	soldiers whose former service is debarred					
	by break	...	...	...	1927	369
	to complete 21 years	...	...	...	1924	65
					1924	65
232A	„ „ general instruc-			1925	236	
	tions	...	...	1927	56	
232B	„ „ soldiers unfit	...	...	1924	65	
232C	„ „ in another corps	...	...	1924	65	
232D	„ „ in cavalry or R.A.	...	...	1924	65	

King's Regulations, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

EXTENSION OF SERVICE—continued

232E	to complete 21 years, soldiers on India	Unattached List	1924	65
233	beyond 21 years, competent military authority ...	...	1924	65
233A	 warrant officers, {	Class I ...	1924	65
	 bandmasters ...	...	1927	361
			1926	295
233B	 " ...		1924	65
			1926	295
234	 soldiers enlisted as {	boys ...	1924	65
			1926	399
234A	 garrison staff per-sonnel ...	...	1927	361
			1924	65
	 other soldiers {		1927	369
234B	 in certain corps ...		1924	65
234C	 retention after ...		1924	65
234D	 soldiers on India	Unattached List ...	1924	65
				225
237	forfeiture and restoration of service ...		1926	209
Boys :				
241	transferred as apprentice tradesmen {		1924	315
			1926	138
242	to be kept to their trades ...		1924	315
245	apprentice tradesmen, physical standards ...		1927	104
RANKS, &C. :				
246	apprentice tradesmen ...		1925	110
	band corporals, 1st and 2nd ...		1925	439
	.. lance-serjeant and band bom-bardier ...		1925	439
	battery quartermaster-serjeant-instructor-in-gunnery ...		1925	236
	driver, R.A. ...		1927	334
	foreman of signals serjeant-major, Q.M.S. and C.Q.M.S. ...		1925	397
	lance-serjeant artillery clerks ...		1924	315
	limitations in powers of command {		1925	74
			1926	138

King's Regulations, 1923—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PROMOTIONS :

249	warrant officer, Cl. I, master-gunner ...	1925	397
250	" " " infantry depots {	1924	225
	" " " instructors of	1927	272
	" " " A.E.C. ...	1927	272
253A	" " " (assistant - instr. in gunnery) ...	1927	369
	" " Cl. II (experimental		
	sjt.-major) ...	1927	369
254	" " " seniority ...	1924	109
	" " " at Aden ...	1924	475
	" " " R.A. generally {	1924	475
	" " " master-gunner	1925	397
	officer authorizing, R. Tank Corps ...	1925	190
	surveyor, R.A. ...	1927	193
258	orderly-room clerk on appointment as lance-serjeant ...	1925	19
	orderly-room clerk or serjeant—pro-motion ...	1926	138
259	acting rank granted conditionally ...	1925	74
	certificates of education required for various ranks from 1/7/27 ...	1926	295
	personnel requiring special certificates	1925	439
	" " " 1st-class certifi-	1924	65
	cates ...	1924	181
	" " " 1st-class certifi-	1924	315
	cates ...	1925	74
	" " " 1st-class certifi-	1924	65
	cates ...	1924	181
	personnel requiring 2nd-class certifi-	1924	315
	cates ...	1925	74
	personnel requiring 3rd-class certificates	1925	74
	reference correction ...	1926	68

QUALIFICATIONS :

260	for special appointments (para. deleted)	1927	230
260A	musketry instructor ...	1924	146

INDEX

KIN

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

261	RESIGNATION OF RANK, &c.—seniority on reversion	1924	315
	ARMOURERS AND ARTIFICERS, R.A.O.C. :		
269A	armourer probationers—extension of service	1924	475
273	armament artificers—recommendations and tests of soldiers and civilians ...	1926	16
274	armament artificers—enlistment and training	1926	16
275	armament artificers—discharge, &c., for misconduct	1926	16
279	COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS—employment of soldiers	1924	109
	TRANSFERS :		
284	attachments on probation with view to	1927	155
285	A.E.C., probationary period ... {	1924	315
		1927	155
	Corps of Small Arms and M.G. Schools, probationary period	1925	315
	M.P.S.C., probationary period	1924	109
	Military Police, probationary period	1925	19
	R. Signals, probationary period	1927	193
286	action on termination of probation	1927	155
287	date of transfer {	1925	315
		1927	155
289	variations in soldier's service {	1927	155
		1923	452
290	special instructions {	1924	146
			475
		1927	155
	to R.A.O.C. as sub-conductor	1925	110
	to R.A.V.C.—consent of officer i/c records	1925	190
291	qualifications, A.E.C. {	1927	155
			304
	„ M.P.S.C.	1926	332
	„ R.A.P.C.	1926	443
	„ R.A.O.C. sub-condr.	1925	110
	„ „ trade classi fication	1927	24

King's Regulations, 1923—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MARRIED SOLDIERS :

295	married quarters roll, waiting list ...	1925	74
297	" " " order on ...	1924	397
301	" " " removal from ...	1924	436
302	" " divorce or separation ...	1925	279

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, MILITIA,
DEPOTS AND T.A. :

303	regulations governing postings ...	1924	397
304	soldiers to be selected ...	1924	397
305	"posting" and "attachment" ...	1924	397
306	reposting ...	1924	397
307	" procedure in ...	1924	397
	" " cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps	1927	56
		1924	397
308	cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps {	1925	62
		1926	68
	R. Tank Corps Depot and R. Tank Corps School, India ...	1926	68
309	depots with machine or light guns ...	1924	397
	qualifications for ...	1923	426
310	selection for ...	1924	397
		1925	74
311	vacancies for permanent posting ...	1924	397
	" " " " where promotion to W.O., Cl. I, is involved	1927	272
312	notifications regarding postings ...	1924	397
313	promotion of next lower rank (para. deleted) ...	1924	397
315	serjeant-buglers, &c. ...	1924	397
	" (para. deleted) ...	1925	19
316	R.A. depot ...	1924	436
	" tour of service ...	1927	104
317	" selections for ...	1924	109
		1926	138
317A	R.E. depot ...	1924	436
317B	R. Signals ...	1924	436
		1926	209
317C	R.A.S.C. ...	1924	436
317D	R.A.M.C. ...	1924	436
		1925	236

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****REGULAR ESTABLISHMENTS, T.A. :**

326	qualifications for (yeo. and infantry)	{	1923	452
			1926	16
	„ „ (R.A.)	{	1924	475
			1926	138
	„ „ (R. Tank Corps)	...	1925	190
327	C.I.S.A's. certificate	...	1923	452
328	tour of duty	...	1923	452
	„ extensions	{	1925	110
			1926	247
329	artillery units or groups	...	1924	146
	numbers	...	1923	452
	ranks, artillery units, &c.	...	1927	104
	ranks, R.A.M.C. units and School	...	1927	24

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE :

334A	soldiers overseas, remaining overseas...	1927	56
335	soldiers overseas, to be brought home...	1924	358
335A	premature transfers prior to re-entering army service	1927	56
342	memorandum in lieu of certificate of service	1925	229
344	notification of the discharge of a boy, or soldier under age	1925	19
345	medical board proceedings	1924	358
346	documents of disabled soldiers	1924	358
350	„ to be given to soldier	{	1925 229
			1926 179
353	despatch of certificate of service to soldier	1925	229
		{	1923 452
			1924 23
357	documents for officer i/c records	{	1924 475
			1925 229
361	“ O.C. unit,” School of Cookery	1924	225
	definition of “ O.C. unit ” for assessment of conduct	1925	229
362	soldiers abroad nearing completion of service	{	1924 358
			1926 16
	soldiers at home nearing completion of service	1927	361

King's Regulations, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &c.—contd.

362	soldiers remaining overseas ...	1927	56
	voluntarily, at (and not at) soldier's	1925	19
	own request ...	1927	151
		1924	56
363	after 18 years' service ...	1925	397
	applications for free discharge (A.F.	1925	229
	nos.) ...	1925	110
	at soldier's request ...	1924	358
		1926	295
	attested, but not finally approved ...	1925	190
	cavalry recruit unable to ride ...	1926	107
	free, after 12 years' service ...	1927	24
	free, after 20 years 9 months' service ...	1925	74
		1925	279
	free, to take up civil employment	1926	16
		1927	56
		1924	315
	irregular enlistments ...	1925	358
		1926	236
		1926	295
		1926	332
	medical unfitness... ..	1923	386
	misconduct—certificate of service ...	1925	229
	not likely to become efficient ...	1924	65
		1924	475
		1927	152
	on completion of colour service ...	1927	361
	refusal to be vaccinated ...	1926	107
	soldiers remaining overseas ...	1927	56
371	invalided soldiers ...	1924	358
372	" " ...	1924	358
374	" " ...	1924	358
375	" " ...	1924	358
376	" " ...	1924	358
377	" " ...	1924	358
	" " first provisional		
	grant ...	1925	349
378	criminal lunatics ...	1924	358
384	soldiers in prison, &c. ...	1924	358

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE, &c.—
continued**

384	soldiers remaining overseas	1925	439
	soldiers with less than 6 months' service	1926	443
	" " 6 months' or more service	1926	443
384	} new certificate of service (A.F. B 108) }	1925	229
to		1926	16
394g			
394	issue, &c.		
	drunkenness, offences of, effect on	1927	155
	award of "exemplary" for conduct	1925	439
385	extracts from employment sheet ...	1925	439
	military conduct	1925	474
		1926	370
387	re-enlisted soldiers—return of certificate	1925	439
390	assessment of character	1924	358
	soldier reduced in rank	1924	397
392	character in testimonial form	1925	349
394	character certificates lost	1924	358
	sentences, &c., annulled by good conduct	1926	209
394E	duplicate copies of certificate	1925	439
394F	certificates tampered with—endorsement	1926	138
396	Ministry of Labour forms	1924	23
397	soldier registering for civil employ- }	1925	229
	ment	1926	332
398	registration for employment in G.P.O.	1925	229

ARMY RESERVE :

402	Section A—eligibility for	1927	272
403	" " period of ser- vice in	1927	272
406	Section D—men ineligible	1925	229
	soldiers receiving service pensions ...	1924	23
407	Section D—trade proficiency	1926	179
407A	terms of service, Section D	1924	262
411	entries on discharge certificate	1924	262
	" " certificate of service	1925	229
414	re-engagements for 1 to 3 years	1924	262
	Section D—re-engagement	1926	179
415	" " of skilled tradesmen	1926	179
420	reservists called out for permanent }	1924	225
	service		358

King's Regulations, 1923—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

ARMY RESERVE—*continued*

436	reservist's character—reporting conviction	1925	229
441	reservist residing abroad ...	1925	229
442	soldier remaining abroad on completion of colour service	1927	56
	(para. deleted)	1926	16
469	fee for medical examination of reservists	1927	56
474	return to colours under Army Council's instructions	1925	236
475	rank on return to colours	1927	56
479	certificates to be obtained from reservist	1927	56
480	disposal of certificates	1925	229
481	discharge certificates to be issued ...	1925	229
	protection certificates, soldiers absent without leave	1925	229
482	reservist not returning certificate of service	1924	358
484	discharge from—competent officer ...	1925	229
	„ „ penal servitude ...	1925	151
	„ „ „ „ „ „	1925	229
	DISCIPLINE :		
488	soldiers to be acquainted with orders ...	1924	23
499	officers seeking interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
502	personnel interested in business organizations	1924	397
503 }	personnel interested in trade agencies,		
504 }	W.D. contracts and sales	1924	397
507	political activities	1927	334
509	disclosure of official information ...	1927	155
510A	witnesses in private lawsuits	1924	146
514	application of definition of "commanding officer"	1926	278
518	intoxicating liquor	1925	349
519	reading of Army Act sections	1924	436
532	confinement of soldier in military custody	1926	278
533	lance-bombardier arresting private ...	1925	439
538	offender not to do duty or bear arms ...	1925	349
552 }	officers empowered to deal with summary and minor punishments ...	1924	181
553 }			

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

DISCIPLINE—continued

553A	summary punishments, officers and warrant officers, R.A.F. ...	1926	107
554	detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
	field punishment on active service	1926	138
575	distribution of Police Gazette ...	1926	107
577	notification of return of deserter ...	1926	107

COURTS-MARTIAL :

610	C.O. to exercise powers in special cases officer not dealing summarily with cases ...	1924	358
617	charges in respect of deficiencies ...	1925	110
621	cases of indecency ...	1924	181
646	reference to Sec. 44 of the Army Act ...	1926	278
649	special provisions respecting sentence abroad ...	1926	278
652	personnel mentally unfit ...	1924	65
662	delay in transmission of proceedings of G.C.M. or D.C.M. to be reported ...	1925	474
665A	G.Cs.M.—R. Marines ...	1925	474

MILITARY CONVICTS :

666	forms for transfer and release ...	1926	278
667	powers of authorities for transfer or release ...	1926	278
668	commitment to prison in U.K. ...	1926	278
669	commitment abroad to prison at home	1926	278
670	authority to order immediate custody	1926	278
671	remission of sentence and release of convict from abroad ...	1926	278
672	soldiers committed to civil prisons ...	1926	278
673	form of committal ...	1925 1926	190 278
675	commitment to civil prison abroad ...	1926	278
676	order for transfer home of soldiers under sentence... ...	1926	278
682	temporary detention of soldier in military custody ...	1926	278
683	time of arrival at barrack detention room ...	1926	278
684	removal of soldier under sentence ...	1926	278

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MILITARY CONVICTS—continued

686	delivery into military custody of soldier to be brought before a court ...	1926	278
687	release when unit is drafted abroad ...	1926	278
	conviction by civil power, N. Ireland ...	1926	68
688	treatment of soldier removed for embarkation ...	1926	278
692	removal of soldier under sentence on change of station abroad ...	1926	278
695	transfer from one prison, &c., to another	1926	278
697	remission of sentence, &c. ...	1924	146
	soldier under sentence moved outside command in which convicted ...	1926	278
698	release from prison, &c. ...	1926	278
699	soldier released by order of C.O. ...	1926	278
700	procedure after release ...	1926	278
707	ESCORTS—soldiers on completion of sentence	1923	426

DETENTION BARRACKS, &c. :

714	inspection at stations abroad ...	1925	110
715	time of committal or release ...	1924	475
718	soldiers on release ...	1924	23
720	obligations as to release of soldiers ...	1926	278

COURTS OF INQUIRY:

731	explosion reports ...	1923	426
	report of leakage from gas shell, &c. ...	1926	138
735	injuries—certificate by M.O. ...	1925	474
		1925	439

TRAINING :

739	proficiency pay, standards of, soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	371
740	classification, prior to discharge, &c. ...	1925	110
	„ military proficiency pay	1925	371
741	withdrawal of military proficiency pay or increment ...	1925	371
742	military proficiency pay on transfer ...	1925	371
743	returns—soldiers in receipt of educational or military proficiency pay ...	1925	371
744	inspections for grant of military proficiency pay ...	1925	371
747	infantry recruits' ...	1927	230
748	recruits, duration of course ...	1927	230

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****TRAINING—continued**

749	cavalry C.Os., &c., to visit Cavalry Depot	1924	146
	C.Es., C.R.Es., &c., to visit R.E. Depot	1926	443
	C.Os. of regular div. signals to visit Signal Training Centre	1927	193
749A	educational—general	1926	179
749B	„ regimental educational officers	1926	443
749C	„ regimental educational N.C.Os.	1926	443
749D	„ depots	1926	443
750	electric light	1923	426
751	assistant instructors in units	1925	236
755	signal, instructors, R.E.	1923	452
	„ „ R.A.	1924	475
756	signal, signallers, R.E.	1923	452
	„ „ R.A.	1924	475
761	swimming, provision of boat for life-saving	1925	397

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :

764-774	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—rules as to admission, examination, selected list, &c.	1926	443
	territorial adjutancies	1927	104
770	selected list, officers' qualifications	1927	272
773	territorial adjutancies	1924	23
776	selected list, officers' qualifications	1927	272
	Artillery College courses	1924	109
777	advanced class, application to attend „ „ abolition of "f" certificate	1926	107
	„ „ local examination of officers abroad	1925	279
778	small arms technical course	1926	247
779	master gunner's course	1926	138
	„ „ „ vacancies for assistant instructors in gunnery	1924	436
	trade lad's course	1924	475
780	Artillery College courses, details of	1927	230
		1924	436
		1924	109

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

SCHOOLS AND COURSES :

790	service qualifications (para. deleted) ...	1925	151
795	Equitation School, objects ...	1923	452
	" " visits by cavalry		
	C.Os. ...	1924	23
796	" " selection of candi-		
	dates ...	1923	452
797	" " knowledge required	1923	452
801	School of Military Administration ...	1924	225
803	R.A. Survey Co.—supervision ...	1925	279
805	gunnery staff course, officers failing ...	1923	426
		1923	426
	" " " details of	1924	436
		1925	439
	" " " duration and	1925	151
	dates ...	1927	193
	" " " "G" in Army		
	List ...	1925	151
	" " " regimental		
	seniority		
	of		
	N.C.Os. ...	1927	230
	" " " syllabus...	1924	262
807	coast artillery staff course ...	1924	436
808	asst. instructors in gunnery ...	1927	230
808A	experimental establishments ...	1927	230
			369
809A	(para. deleted) ...	1927	193
811	educational training schools, service		
	qualification ...	1925	151
814	School of Military Engineering—com-		
	position ...	1926	107
815	Senior Officers' School—reports on		
	officers ...	1926	209
816	" " " attendance of		
	officers ...	1926	209
	" " " officers eligible	1926	370
817	system of reports (para. deleted) ...	1927	304
823	selection of officers ...	1926	107
824	selection of N.C.Os. ...	1925	74
826	Senior Officers' courses, R.A. officers ...	1924	475
828	School of Signals, courses ...	1925	151

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

CEREMONIAL :

876	precedence of corps	1926	107
	" " Royal Marines	1924	23
877	order of infantry battalions on parade	1926	107

CORRESPONDING RANKS IN VARIOUS SERVICES:

879	R.N., Army and R.A.F.... ..	1925	151
880A	Army and Army Audit Staff	1926	16
881	Army and consular service	1926	16
881A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	332

HONOURS AND SALUTES :

884	mounting of standard, guidon or King's Colour	1926	179
884 }	Queen Mother	1926	68
888 }	R.N. and R.A.F. officers	1925	315
888	troops on parade and guards of honour	1926	179
897	naval landing parties	1924	225
907	guards of honour	1926	179
907 }	ref. to Queen Mother deleted	1926	68
915 }	saluting stations, home and abroad	1926	16
916	date of firing birthday salutes	1926	370
917	ref. to Queen Mother deleted	1926	68
919	Air Council and Secretary of State for Air	1925	315
	First Lord Commissioner of the Admiralty	1926	138
920	agents, commissioners and consuls- general	1926	16

MILITARY AND OTHER FUNERALS :

933	when ordered	1924	475
934	gun-carriages, &c.	1924	475
935	proportions of troops	1924	475
939	parties to attend	1924	475

DRESS, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT :

946	Armistice Day, wearing of poppy unauthorized emblems, national flowers, &c.	1923	452
	&c.	1925	474
947	plain clothes	1927	104
954	mourning	1923	426
960	carrying of swords	1924	358

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

**DRESS, UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT—
continued**

961	spurs	1924	23
	„ in Foot Guards	1924	146
	„ with mess dress, undress, &c. ...	1924	262
		1924	23
			262
963	orders of	1925	110
		1926	16
		1927	304
964	horse furniture	1924	23
965	guards' waistbelts outside greatcoats ...	1926	68
966	soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
970	ground sheet	1927	369
	soldiers' sashes	1924	23
	service dress, marching order	1924	358
	steel helmets	1926	179
972	haversacks of R.A. personnel	1924	475
976	issue of ammunition (para. deleted) ...	1927	193
976A	storage of dummy, ball and blank ammunition	1926	443
979	dummy, ball, &c., ammunition on parade	1926	443

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :

993	entries in documents	1923	426
		1925	229
1000	character certificate from C.O. ...	1926	68
1006A	losses due to exigencies of service ...	1924	358
1006B	„ by officers	1924	358
1007	to be shown at kit inspections	1924	358
1008	replacement on prepayment	1924	358

MOVEMENTS :

1021	payments for billets	1923	452
		1926	209
	receipts in support of billeting charges	1926	209
1034	to whom reported	1925	19
1040	instructions on warrants, &c., to be observed	1925	19
1041	disposal of unused and partially used A.Bs. 205 and 422	1925	19
1042	warrants for families	1924	262
1045	warrants for journeys from Netley ...	1927	361

King's Regulations, 1923—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MOVEMENTS—continued

1056	entrainment of personnel, marking capacity of vehicles	1927	24
1070	Alderney and Pool route	1924	146
	Irish Free State—routes to and from ...	1925	110
	Jersey and Guernsey and Plymouth route	1927	304
1075	conveyance of baggage	1924	262
1077A	escorts accompanying arms, ammunition, &c.	1927	193
		1924	397
1080	tours of service abroad	1926	68
		1927	230
1080A	„ „ „ personnel in H.Q. and D.Es. and heavy batteries, R.A. at defended ports abroad	1927	230
1081	definitions of sea transport	1924	397
1086	stores for transports	1924	181
1089	families proceeding overseas, preliminary warning orders as to health	1927	56
1092	medical inspection before embarkation	1925	19
1096	applications for passages	1924	146
		1923	426
			452
1097	embarkation returns	1924	397
			262
		1926	247
			399
		1927	24
1098	nominal rolls, preparation of	1924	23
		1926	247
	„ „ disposal of	1924	262
		1926	247
1099	R.A. personnel	1924	475
		1926	247
1100	nominal rolls for drafts	1924	358
1102	casualties, notification of	1924	358
1103	consolidated rolls	1924	358

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR PUBLIC MONEY AND STORES :

1256 officers' responsibilities ... 1927 24

ORGANIZATION :

1262 designation of R.A. ... 1924 475

1266 entry of next-of-kin in A.B. 64... 1925 110

1268 religious denominations—presbyterian 1926 295

1275A GARRISON DUTIES, &c.—soldiers with venereal disease ... 1924 397

1284 DAILY DUTIES—reveille hours ... 1924 397

1348 INSPECTIONS—R.A. advance and rear parties 1924 475

BARRACK DUTIES :

1356 use of spare accommodation ... 1924 65

1374 minor reappropriations—financial limit
reappropriation proposals to be submitted to Hygiene Directorate ... 1926 443
1924 397**ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :**

1387 single officers ... 1924 23

1393 staff or departmental officer (para. deleted) ... 1926 179

1397 R.A. officers on leave ... 1924 475
retention of quarters by sick married officers ... 1925 19

1398 exemptions from occupation in barracks 1926 179

officers exempted by G.O.C. from occupation of a quarter ... 1927 155

1415 surplus quarters, charges for ... 1924 315

BANDS :

1434 establishments, efficiency and boys ... 1924 23

1438 R.A., instructions to be adhered to ... 1924 475

1439 rendering of National Anthem ... 1925 74

1441 subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps 1924 23

1445A list of soldiers qualified as serjeant-
bugler, &c. ... 1925 19**MESSES :**

1451A garrison or formation officers' ... 1925 315

1459A H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c. 1924 225

1465 contributions, R. Tank Corps ... 1923 426

officers' initial contributions ... 1925 439

1482 caterer at depots and schools, &c. ... 1925 110

garrison ... 1925 315

R.E.—presiding at meetings ... 1926 138

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MESSES—continued

1482	serjeants'—fees and subscriptions ...	1926	295
	serjeants, R.A.	1924	475
1484	soldiers, accounting for	1924	262

COOKING :

1488 } 1489 }	new designation of appropriate school	1924	225
------------------	---------------------------------------	------	-----

WORKSHOPS, &C. :

1494	establishment of pioneers	1924	262
1495	” ” and pioneer- serjeants	1924	262
1496	pioneers—qualifications as tradesmen...	1925	151
1499	lists of tradesmen	1924	397
1500	repairs to private motor vehicles ...	1924	397
1501	provision of tools	1924	262
1502	pay, soldiers on private work	1924	475
1504	farriers, R.A.	1924	358
1507	artificers, R.A., and wheelers	1925	439

1508	REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT—infantry, inspections	1923	452
------	---	------	-----

REMOUNTS :

1515	vety. history sheets for private chargers	1924	397
1522	clipping of horses' bodies	1925	279
1524	accidents to animals	1927	56
1535	shoeing of mules at home	1925	474
	use of shoes tapped for frost cogs ...	1925	397

1544	SADDLERY, &C.—breast harness	1923	452
------	-------------------------------------	------	-----

LEAVE AND FURLOUGH :

1545	India, date of commencement	1924	436
1557	permission to travel abroad	1925	315
1562	commanders, &c., detained in hospital...	1924	475
	officers medically unfit	1924	358
1574	W. India Regt., quartermaster	1924	475
1585	soldiers unable to rejoin—cost of tele-grams	1925	397
1587A	soldiers offering transfusion of blood ...	1924	23
1589	prior to discharge, &c.—certificate of service	1925	229
	prior to discharge—when ineligible ...	1926	16

SERVANTS :

1610	for colonels on the staff	1926	179
	numbers allowed in R.A.V.C.	1923	386

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LETTERS :**

1623	post orderly	1925	397
1623A	retention of registered letter books ...	1925	397
1631A	MOTOR VEHICLES—improper use	1923	452

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS :

1635	instructions for dealing with	1926	179
1653	responsibility for confidential books, &c.	1927	193

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

1658	procedure on movements of soldiers between units, &c.	1927	272
1661	deaths of officers	1925	19
1662	notification of illness or death	1925	19 279 349

BOOKS

1669	care and amendment	1926	179
	for personnel of various arms and branches	1926	179
		1923	452
	for R.A.O.C.	1924	81
		1926	68 209
	for R.A.M.C. and Army Dental Corps	1924	23
		1925	349
		1926	68
	„ R.A.P.C.	1924	225
		1926	68
	„ Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	1924	315
		1925	349
	„ cavalry and infantry... ..	1926	16 68
		1927	56
	„ C.M.A....	1926	68
	„ R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1925	349
	„ R.A. and R.E.	1926	68
	„ R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1926	68
	„ R. Signals	1926	16 68
	new scale of issue	1925	190
1670	embodied in new para. 1669	1925	190

King's Regulations, 1922—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ARMY BOOKS, &c. :

1671	to be kept by record officers and units	1924	262
			315
			436
			475

STANDING ORDERS, &c. :

1679	casualties affecting attached soldiers ...	1923	452
	annual review of Pt. I orders ...	1924	23

RECORDS :

1690	A.F. B 64	1924	23
1693	soldiers illegally absent	1924	262
1694	acting N.C.O. during voyage	1926	370
1695	military history sheets, service in India		
	and Egypt	1924	109
1696	reckoning of service in colonies ...	1924	262
	” ” on Indian transport	1925	474
1701	cross-reference to Rules of Procedure ...	1926	278
	regimental conduct sheets	1924	358
	report of summary punishment of R.A.F.		
	officer	1926	107
	revision of officers' punishment	1925	315
1702	entries for transfusion of blood... ..	1924	23
1707	company conduct sheets, entries for		
	punishments and deductions from	1923	452
	pay	1924	65
1708	company conduct sheet—records of		
	destruction	1926	209
	company conduct sheet—substitution of		
	blank sheet by O.C.	1925	190
1711	employment sheet, entries on transfer,		
	&c.	1924	358
	” ” soldiers' military		
	character	1925	229
	employment sheet—soldiers on voca-		
	tional training course	1926	332

MARRIAGES, BIRTHS AND DEATHS :

1718	local batteries, R.A.	1924	475
1724	duties of officers	1924	475
	nationalities	1923	426
	responsibility of notification	1925	151

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

I	DUTIES OF ARMY COUNCIL :		
	change in constitution	1924	65
II	CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION IN THE		
	ARMY—C.P. and C.A.	1924	65
III	DUTIES AT THE WAR OFFICE :		
	Adjutant-General to the Forces ...	1927	334
	Chief of the Imperial General Staff ...	1927	334
	Master-General of the Ordnance ...	1927	334
	Permanent Under-Secretary of State		
	for War	1924	65
		1924	225
	Quartermaster-General to the Forces {	1927	334
IV	OFFICER I/C ADMINISTRATION :		
	compensation for damage due to gun fire	1925	349
	delegation of financial authority ...	1924	23
	losses, &c., of clothing and equipment	1925	19
		1924	358
	powers in relation to losses ... {	1927	104
VII	FLAG STATIONS AND FLAGS FLOWN :		
	Artillery College	1924	109
	Command H.Q., Chester	1924	315
	Irish Free State	1926	16
	Portland Castle	1925	151
	School of Military Administration ...	1924	109
	Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	1926	209
VIII	LEGAL PROCEEDINGS :		
	Ireland	1925	439
X	PROMOTIONS AND CONDUCT OF EXAMINA-		
	TIONS :		
	dates of examinations	1926	16
	division of examining board into groups	1926	399
	revised edition	1926	247
	to captain... ..	1927	104
	qualifying courses, cavalry and infantry	1927	104
	R.A.V.C., subject (i)	1927	56
	R.E. Lts.—field test	1926	16
XI	PROMOTION TO MATRON, Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
	scope of examination	1925	19
		1924	475
XII	CERTIFICATES FOR STAFF COLLEGE, CAM-		
	BERLEY	1926	443
		1927	104
			272

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

XIIa	CERTIFICATES FOR OFFICERS APPLYING TO	1925	279
	ATTEND ADVANCED CLASS ...	1926	295
XIII	TRAINING IN TRANSPORT DUTIES, wagon drill	1924	436
XIV	TRAINING GRANT :		
	allotment on move of unit ...	1925	74
XV	APPOINTMENTS AS QUARTERMASTERS ON		
	MOBILIZATION ...	1924	225
XVI	CONDITIONS FOR APPOINTMENT TO H.M. BODY		
	GUARD, &C. :		
	Military Knight of Windsor ...	1926	247
XVII	RECORD OFFICES AND CORPS ARMY		
	NUMBERS :		
	R.A. ...	1924	475
	Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	1924	358
XIX	REPORTS AND RETURNS :		
		1923	426
		1924	23
		1924	65
		1924	146
	G.Os. C.-in-C. ...	1924	262
		1924	397
		1925	236
			474
		1926	399
		1924	23
	commanders, Coast Defences ...	1924	475
		1925	74
		1924	109
	officers i/c records ...	1924	146
		1924	475
		1926	399
		1923	426
		1923	452
		1924	65
	Os.C. units ...	1924	262
		1924	475
		1925	236
			397
		1924	109
	D.Ds.M.S. ...	1925	315
	Cdt., Army Signal School ...	1924	109
	officer i/c barracks ...	1923	452

King's Regulations, 1923—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

XXI CEREMONY AT MILITARY FUNERALS

XXII QUALIFICATION FOR APPOINTMENT AS

C.R.E. IN PEACE

XXIII CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See
"Clothing and Necessaries")

1924	475
1925	315
1926	209
1925	467
1926	370
1927	304

L

Lance, the, use of 1927 392

Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers	1917	287
	1919	80
	1924	28

**Land Forces (Notes on) of British Dominions, Colonies,
Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of
India) :**

Issue of 1925 486

Language, foreign, study 1927 327

Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to
inspection 1914 147**Law, Manual of Military, 1914 :**

Issue of 1914 111

AMENDMENTS :**PART II, THE ARMY ACT :****Section**

11 oral evidence as to publication of orders ... 1924 22

44 forfeiture of medals and rewards, &c. ... 1922 321

offender not to be subject to imprisonment
or detention for more than 2 consecutive
years 1926 277

additional notes to this section 1926 281

58 effect of sentence of penal servitude ... 1926 277

59 place in which sentence to be served ... 1926 277

60 interim custody of military convict before
arrival at penal servitude prison 1926 27761 committal, removal, release, &c., of military
convict 1926 277

62 treatment of military convict in prison ... 1926 277

63 effect of sentence of imprisonment or deten-
tion 1926 277

64 place in which sentence to be served ... 1926 277

Law, Manual of Military, 1914—*continued*PART II, THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section

65	interim custody of military prisoner or soldier undergoing detention	1926	277
66	committal, removal, release, &c., of military prisoner or soldier undergoing detention	1926	277
67	treatment and classification of prisoners in civil prisons	1926	277
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishment ...	1926	277
58-68	revised notes to these sections	1926	281
72	absence without leave for 21 days	1917	283
79	reckoning and forfeiture of service	1923	194
131-135	general provisions as to prisons and detention barracks	1926	277
	revised notes to these sections	1926	281
138	penal stoppages	1919	204
176	certain recruiting officers and recruiters as affected by military law	1921	324
184A	naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
190	definition of "Regular Forces"	1922	449
PART II, RULES OF PROCEDURE. (<i>See also</i> "Procedure, Rules of, 1907"):			

Rule

17	when C.O. cannot convene court-martial ...	1924	474
46	previous convictions against an officer	1919	204
	forfeiture of medals, &c.	1922	321
47	forfeiture of seniority	1917	220
		1925	314
97	transmission of G.C.M. proceedings ...	1917	111
126	mitigation, remission or commutation of punishment	1924	143
		1925	438
129A	revision of summary punishments	1925	314
App.			
I	Specimen charge-sheets	1925	314
II	Forms of courts-martial:		
	forfeiture of medals, &c.	1922	321
	" " seniority	1917	220
		1919	204
III	Forms of court-martial warrants	1922	97
	Rules for field punishment	1923	384

ORDER IN COUNCIL REGARDING PUNISHMENT ON BOARD SHIP:

Summary of punishment	1923	235
------------------------------	------	-----

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses	1924	146

Laying Teacher, R.A. Instructions for use of, 1926	1926	87
--	------	----

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement	1924	436
Officers unfit	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	1925	397

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239
---	------	-----

Losses :

Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	43
„ „ „ how dealt with	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M

Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268
Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	1923	268
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	1922	212

AMENDMENTS :

Para. Contents... ..	1927	388
12 (Preface) ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	1924	77
19 (Preface) lightning conductors... ..	1927	{ 118 388
26 (Preface) safety distances between magazines	1926	407
27 (Preface) storage of ammunition	1924	326
28 (Preface) safety distances, magazines and other buildings	1926	407
29 „ „ „ small magazines	1926	407
38 (Preface) ventilation of ships' magazines	1925	{ 327 407
30 tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah {	1923	321
33 quantity of explosives	1927	388
	1926	407

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
40	initials and monograms—		
	Auckland and Wellington, N.Z.	1925	158
	Baghdad, Basrah and Belfast	1923	241
	Chilwell and Constantinople	1923	44
	Porton	1927	388
44	goloshes in magazines	1926	407
50	vacation of magazines during thunderstorm	1926	407
53	floor coverings when examining explosives...	1925	158
61	examination of uniform—police	1927	388
86A	drainage system, inspection	1927	388
95	lamp chimneys (para. deleted)	1925	158
108	explosion reports	1924	77
110	classification of explosives	1922	379
	ammonal	1923	44
	bombs, ground flare	1924	77
	„ message-carrying, aerial	1925	{ 327 407
	„ parachute signal flare	1923	321
	„ signal, flare	1925	{ 327 407
	„ „ multiple star or smoke	1925	{ 327 407
	cannon cartridges with electric primers	1924	77
	cartridges, mortar	1925	{ 327 407
	„ or bullets, small-arm and machine gun	1927	118
	charges, bursting	1925	{ 327 407
	cordeau	1923	44
	fuze, safety	1924	77
	„ instantaneous	1923	44
	grenades, rifle	1925	158
	„ smoke	1926	30
	primers, shell	1925	{ 327 407
	„ torpedo	1925	{ 327 407
	„ vent	1923	321

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

110	classification of explosives— <i>continued</i>								
	signals, distress, marine...	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
	„ fog	...	...	...	...	1923	432		
	sinkers	...	...	...	...	1925	327		
	thunderflashes	...	...	...	...	1923	44		
116	railway transport of explosives	...	...	...	...	1924	484		
118	guarding of explosives, &c.	...	...	...	...	1927	282		
119	explosives stores, safe custody of	...	...	...	...	1927	282		
119A	„ „ access to and protection...	...	...	...	...	1927	282		
131	exceptions to rules for storage	...	...	...	...	1927	118		
144	fireworks—stacking of	...	...	...	...	1924	326		
162	} lubrication of plugs	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
163		...	...	...	...	1926	407		
165	fixing screws in shell—lubrication	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
168	lubrication of fuzes	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
170	fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
176	lubrication of base fuzes	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
188B	mineral jelly for leather washers	...	...	...	...	1924	484		
192	transport and storage—packing for	...	...	...	...	1922	379		
195	ammunition in time of war	...	...	...	...	1922	379		
		...	...	...	...	1923	432		
231	cross reference	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
	unexploded projectiles—search for	...	...	...	...	1923	321		
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of	...	...	...	...	1923	321		
233	cross reference	...	...	...	...	1926	407		
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	...	...	...	...	1923	432		
App.									
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel	...	...	...	...	1922	379		
		...	...	...	...	1923	432		
		...	...	...	...	1924	77		
II	Explosives excepted as to “Inside Dis-	...	...	...	...	1924	326		
	tances”	...	...	...	...	1925	327		
		...	...	...	...	1925	407		
V	Regulations for explosives stores generally...	...	...	...	...	1927	388		
		...	...	...	...	1923	321		
		...	...	...	...	1923	432		
		...	...	...	...	1924	77		
VI	Home Office classifications	...	...	...	...	1925	327		
		...	...	...	...	1925	407		
		...	...	...	...	1926	407		
		...	...	...	...	1927	118		
		...	...	...	...	1927	388		

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

		1922	379
		1923	432
VII Ammunition in time of war ...		1924	77
		1926	407
			118
Index ...		1927	388
Malta Artillery, Royal :			
		1922	138
			342
Pay and allowances of officers ...		1923	287
			333
		1925	366
			234
Pay, &c., of soldiers ...		1920	361
		1921	215
		1925	367
		1921	310
			428
Pensions, soldiers' ...		1922	429
			4
		1924	4
Quartermaster, pay of ...		1922	138
		1923	333
Retired pay, officers' ...		1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c. ...		1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925 ...			
		1926	27
Malta Regiment, King's Own :			
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R.Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations ...		1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers ...		1924	345
Good conduct badges ...		1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's ...		1924	345
„ corps, O.C. ...		1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...		1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for ...		1924	345
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :			
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment ...		1922	258
Honorary distinction ...		1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutants ...		1924	345

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own—continued

Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	1906	18
Amendments:		
Annual inspection by brigade commander ...	1913	261
Clothing and necessities	1906	99
	1910	90
	1909	82
" equipment, &c., damages to ...	1910	90
Identity discs for militiamen	1912	89
Identity discs for officers	1913	107
Men called up to assist permanent staff instructors in musketry	1920	376
Pay, new rates	1912	62
Recruits' training		

Maltese and Non-European Troops :

Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255
Separation allowance	1920	441

Manuals. (*See under subjects of manuals and under "Training"*)

Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual, 1921. Issue of	1921	515
Amendments	1923	47
Map Reading, Notes on, 1925. Issue of	1925	454

Maps :

New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ...	1925	297
--	------	-----

Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	1925	39
Amendments	1925	161
	1927	411
		283

Marriage Allowance. (*See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations"*)**Married Quarters Roll.** (*See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations"*)

Order on	1924	397
Removals from	1924	436
Waiting list	1925	74

Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.	1923	287
--	------	-----

Mechanical Transport. (*See "Service Corps, Royal Army"*)

Medals and Decorations :**Africa General Service Medal :**

institution of	...	...	...	...	{	1902	132
						1916	89
operations in Egba, 1918	...	...	...	...		1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	...	...	...	...		1921	171

Badges. (See "Badges")

British Empire (Military Division). Order of	...	1919	{	44
				172

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :

entitlement to letters "V.D."	...	...	...	1925	{	220
long Service Medal Warrant	...	...	...	1923		60
regulations governing award of	...	...	...	1921		364
warrant	...	...	...	1921		364
	...	...	...	1911		217

Coronation medal—rank of

...	...	...	...	1918		8
-----	-----	-----	-----	------	--	---

Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to

...	...	...	...	1913		149
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals				1917		180
and decorations	...	...	...	1918		199

Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited**Distinctive letters :**

"A.M." use of, after names	...	...	...	1918		271
"D.C.M." and "M.M." use of, after names	...	...	...	1918		13
"M.M." use of, after names of members of						
Military Nursing Service	...	...	...	1918		53

Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals

...	...	...	...	1916	{	290
						396
				1917		114
				1918		357
				1921		172

Emblems on riband of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches

...	...	...	...	1920		3
Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, decorations						
and medals	...	...	...	1920		300

General Service Medal :

instituted	...	...	...	...	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in						
awarding, &c.	...	...	...	...	1923	4
with clasp "Kurdistan"	...	...	...	...	1924	387
					1911	62

Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees

...	...	...	...	1924		307
-----	-----	-----	-----	------	--	-----

Medals and Decorations—continued

India General Service Medal, 1908	...	...	...	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	...	...	{	1920	{ 223 434
				1921	362
				1921	361
				1922	347
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	...	...	{	1927	149
				1924	50
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	...	...	...	1921	361
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	...	...	{	1922	{ 94 347
				1923	107
„ 1921-24 operations	...	...		1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot, home and colonies :					
conditions, &c., of award	...	...	{	1923	174
				1926	390
awards in 1925	...	...	...	1925	{ 146 434
„ 1926	...	...	...	1926	{ 172 391
„ 1927	...	...	...	1927	{ 187 299
Southern Rhodesia	...	...	...	1926	12
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :					
conditions. (See “ King's Regulations ”)					
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...	...	...	1913	404
Militia, instructions...	...	...	{	1904	211
				1908	127
„ , awards in 1924	...	...		1924	259
Regular Forces, awards in 1927	...	...	...	1927	{ 150 357
riband for	...	...	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1927	...	...	...	1927	358
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	...	...	{	1906	257
				1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :					
awards in 1926	...	...	...	1926	{ 13 174
instructions	...	...	...	1908	129
Loss and replacement of	...	...	...	1924	358

Medals and Decorations—continued

Meritorious Service Medal :												
awards in 1927	...	...	...	...	...	1927	269					
emblem to denote bar	...	...	...	...	...	1921	172					
riband for	...	...	...	...	...	1917	238					
Military Medal :												
use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal...	...					1918	53					
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., and T.D.	...	...	...	...	...	1921	18					
Restorations of Orders, decorations and medals	...					1920	{ 300 301					
Ribands—undress uniform	...	...	...	...	...	1919	389					
Royal Red Cross, emblem to denote 1st Class	...					1918	357					
Star, 1914 :												
grant of	...	...	...	...	...	1917	350					
grant of clasp	...	...	...	...	{	1919	361					
						1921	70					
						1919	{ 20					
Star, 1914-15, grant of						...	383					
					{	1920	310					
						1922	346					
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H.												
the Sultan of Egypt	...	...	...	...	...	1919	291					
Territorial Decoration :												
entitlement to letters "T.D."	...	...	...	...	...	1925	220					
Territorial Efficiency Medal :												
awards in 1927	...	...	...	...	{	1927	58 188 300 378					
riband						...	1919 439					
Territorial War Medal						...	1920 143					
						1921	492					
Victoria Cross :												
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress	...					...	...	...	...	1917	114	
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal	...				{	1919	301					
						1922	391					
						1923	446					
emblem to denote mention in despatches	...					1920	8					
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :												
entitlement to letters "V.D."	...	...	...	...	...	1925	220					

Medals and Decorations—continued

War Medal (British), 1914-19	{	1919	266
		1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, method of	{	1920	284
		1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies ...	1920	302
" Army Medical Service " to become " Army Medical Services "	1922	92

Examinations for disability pension essential ...	1923	1
---	------	---

,, ,, commissions in Militia ...	{	1909	220
		1910	41
		1913	376

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	{	1914	462
--	---	------	-----

Limbs, artificial, supply of	1915	392
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Military Hospitals Reserve, formation and general regulations	1923	458
--	------	-----

Notifications of officers detained in hospitals... ..	1926	6
---	------	---

Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay	1924	475
--	------	-----

Training Manuals. (See " Training Manuals ") ...	1924	47
--	------	----

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	{	1921	{ 143
			{ 457
		1922	{ 152
			{ 233

Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital ...	1924	397
---	------	-----

Vision, test of, for recruits	1923	93
--------------------------------------	------	----

Water analysis cases	1922	165
-----------------------------	------	-----

Medical Corps, Royal Army :

Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
---	------	-----

Examinations for promotion, majors	{	1924	215
		1926	8

March of the Corps altered	1923	109
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Non-European section attached W. African Regt. ...	1922	344
--	------	-----

Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	1920	397
---	------	-----

,, R.A.M.C.	1924	345
--------------------	------	-----

Obligation of officers attending courses	1926	203
---	------	-----

Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
---	------	-----

Regulations for admission to, 1926	1926	416
---	------	-----

Terms of enlistment	1924	29
----------------------------	------	----

Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :

Issue of	1925	86
-----------------	------	----

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :

Issue of	1923	272
AMENDMENTS :		
List of abbreviations	1927	115
Contents	1927	115
Para.		
4 appointments by director-general	1927	115
6 administrative duties, A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1924	401
8 " " A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S.		
at command H.Q.	1925	442
57A T.A., notification to next-of-kin of illness	1924	266
61 venereal disease	1927	31
69 hospital stoppages	1927	197
82 cash payments to soldiers in hospital	1927	310
103 extras, ordering	1924	266
106 prescriptions by M.O. for own use	1925	282
121 military hospitals, duties of quartermaster	1927	334
127 issue of books to hospital patients... ..	1927	334
130 personal charges for books damaged by		
hospital patients	1927	334
148 military families' hospitals, personnel	1927	115
169 Q.A.I.M.N.S., regulations, &c., provided	1927	115
178 " matrons and sisters in charge,		
responsibilities	1927	{ 197 310
184 " confidential reports by sisters		
in charge	1926	408
" special confidential reports		
on staff nurses	1926	301
185 " matrons interim confidential		
reports	1927	115
188 " sisters, responsibility and		
duties	1927	115
192 " kits, to be handed to quarter-		
master	1924	27
201 " sisters, special nurse or		
orderly	1927	115
203 " " night duties	1927	115
207 " reserve	1927	115
208 military families' hospitals	1927	115
210 sisters, books of regulations (para.		
deleted)	1927	115
211 responsibilities of sisters in charge of		
hospitals	1926	338

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
216	staff nurses (para. deleted)	1927	115	
217	personal cleanliness of patients	1927	115	
217A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. reserve	1927	115	
221	instructions from president of board	1925	442	
	medical board proceedings	1925	77	
238	nursing service... ..	1927	115	
239	procedure for invaliding	1927	31	
241	notification to O.C. unit—invaliding	1927	31	
242	documents for medical board... ..	1927	31	
243	medical board	1927	31	
243A	action by D.D.M.S.	1927	31	
243B	approval of discharge	1927	31	
245	despatch of documents	1927	31	
248	amputation cases ; measuring stump	1927	31	
249	documents given to soldier invalided	1927	31	
252	tuberculosis, notifications of :			
	Isle of Man and Channel Islands	1924	229	
	Ulster	1925	22	
253	discharge on account of mental disease	1927	31	
255	women and children invalided	1927	31	
259	admission and discharge books	1927	115	
260	clinical records	1927	115	
263	monthly returns	1927	115	
264	barrack treatment	1927	115	
	no record of one day's attendance	1926	217	
266	infectious diseases—weekly return on A.F. {	1924	229	
	A 30	1927	115	
		1925	193	
272	clinical records—R.A.F. patients	1926	253	
285	field medical equipment for instruction	1924	319	
296	packages—accounting for returns to con- {	1924	319	
	tractors	1925	477	
307	losses and deficiencies... ..	1927	334	
308	assessment of charges... ..	1927	334	
308A	disposal of losses	1927	334	
310	instruments and surgical appliances, un- serviceable—certificate as to damage	1925	477	
317	disposal of unserviceable medical stores in commands	1926	60	

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.				
318	surgical appliances for officers, general con-			
	ditions... ..	1924	362	
	„ „ for retired or half-pay			
	officers... ..	1923	458	
	supply of artificial limbs, &c.	1923	458	
319	surgical appliances—			
	soldiers injured during or after the {	1924	185	
	Great War	1926	449	
320	soldiers discharged and injured after			
	the Great War	1924	185	
	supply, repair, &c.	1926	71	
321	soldiers discharged after, but injured			
	during, the Great War	1924	185	
322	soldiers injured prior to the Great War	1926	71	
324	spectacles, issue of new lenses	1925	442	
360	hygiene, &c., duties of A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1924	401	
394	inspection of schools	1925	320	
		1927	31	
398	inoculation, transmission of reports to War			
	Office	1924	113	
400	vaccination, entry in recruits' A.Bs. 64	1924	27	
	record of	1925	320	
410	inoculation before embarking for abroad	1927	60	
416	infectious diseases, immediate report of	1924	229	
416A	„ „ special report on typhoid,			
	&c.	1926	21	
418	„ „ diseases notifiable {	1924	229	
		1926	449	
424-444	disinfection (paras. revised)	1927	334	
453	endorsement of sick reports	1926	217	
	treatment in barracks, out-patients	1926	217	
464	syphilis, discharged soldiers attending			
	civilian clinics	1923	428	
	venereal disease, continued treatment	1926	408	
484	medical attendance, disabled retired officers	1923	389	
	„ „ nursing service	1927	115	
	„ „ personnel of the Army			
	Reserve, Militia and T.A.	1926	408	
	„ „ W.D. employees	1924	319	
493	charges of dental anaesthetist	1926	408	

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

505A	admission to hospital, disabled retired officers	1923	389
510A	reports of admission	1927	334
511	admission to hospital, military nursing service	1927	115
523	admissions to civil hospitals, quarterly return	1927	31
524	admission to hospital, schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	1924	319
528	medical attendance for civilian employees {	1926	142
		1927	115
534	military or civil infectious hospitals, classes admitted	1923	458
		1927	115
552	medical personnel for trooping duties ...	1926	449
554	establishment—transports other than Indian	1926	71
573	medical comforts and equipment on board hired ships	1927	388
589	dental treatment, members of nursing service	1927	115
590	free dental treatment, h.p. officers	1925	401
590A	“ “ “ members of nursing service	1927	115
		1925	401
592	artificial dentures, supply to soldiers {	1926	217
593	dental treatment, Army schoolmistresses ...	1926	182
	“ “ anæsthetist's fee ...	1926	408
593A	“ “ civilian employees ...	1926	142
App.	List of (p. 121)—Venereal disease	1927	31
2	Disinfection and disinfestation	1927	334
	Infectious diseases—rubella	1925	352
4	Inoculations—children 4 to 12 years ...	1924	319
	inoculation state, units, &c., proceeding overseas	1927	60
6	Disinfectant solutions... ..	1927	334
9	Scale of equipment for pathological laboratory	1927	60
11A	Application for preliminary examination ...	1925	401
	Medical examinations for commissions—eye tests	1924	401

Militia—continued**Bounties—continued**

non-training, on demobilization	{	1919	171
		1920	442
*recruits	{	1912	153
		1913	310
*re-engagement	{	1912	146
		1913	102
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying	{	1913	414
			228
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped ...		1913	
Category (a) :			
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	{	1913	189
			412
		1915	427
		1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	{	1908	273
		1909	157
Category (b) :			
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c.	{	1913	81
			193
			303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c.	{	1913	82
Category (c) :			
attestations for recruits, one form only			
required		1914	354
formation of category (c)		1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	{	1914	243
			253
R.A.S.C. horse transport personnel	{	1912	339
,, mechanical transport drivers, pay,			
&c.	{	1912	98
			119
Channel Islands Militia. (See "Channel Islands")			
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in		1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers		1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-		1913	278
training period... ..	{	1914	222
Commissions :			
*age qualification	{	1914	222
		1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular		1912	114
Army, conditions... ..	{	1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants		1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candi-			
dates for commissions	{	1912	228

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—continued

Gratuities :

*annual gratuity, counting of service	1920	394
men disabled	1924	162
*officers'	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency	1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	1913	19
	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions {	1913	{ 128
		200
*Interviews at the War Office	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*classification as efficient	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	1912	182
	1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	1914	261
*conveyance of horses	1912	79
*establishment grants	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	1913	90
*medal for long service	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	1913	342
*payment before resignation	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid); establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*For officers during training	1913	377
	1914	112
* ,, to travel abroad	1912	{ 79
		354
*probationary officers	1912	182
	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	1914	112
	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve	1926	64
*Separation allowance	1914	193
Signal section, R.E.	1913	82
Supplementary List :		
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period {	1913	278
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1914	222
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...	1921	321
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1921	264
*Removal of officers from	1922	2
Title substituted for " Unattached List "	1913	163
Training :	1913	278
*annual, of officers, residing abroad	1914	193
* " " R.A.S.C.	1912	237
* " " R.F.A....	1913	90
* " " training year	1913	377
* " " transferred to unattached list	1914	41
* " , period for R.G.A. and R.E. ... {	1912	153
no training for officers during 1926	1913	377
" " " 1927	1926	163
*officers, during probation	1926	434
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	1912	237
*recruits, periods of	1914	222
*stretcher bearers	1916.	31
*voluntary	1916	31
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses ...	1912	153
*Transfers of officers to other arms	1913	163
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	1914	17
	1912	237
	1913	90
	1914	278
	1913	193
	1914	261
	1913	90
	1912	114
	1914	222
	1913	310

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

MIL—NUR

Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see</i> under "Militia" above")		
Mobilization :		
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	1923	36
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I")		
Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ...	1922	244
Motor Vehicles, Private :		
Storage in barracks	1925	354
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of... ..	1922	271
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	323
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations" and "Reliefs")		
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	38 40
N		
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline {	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
Necessaries. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Nomenclature, Changes in. (<i>See</i> "Designation, Changes in")		
Numbers : substitution of "Army" numbers	1920	338
Nursing Services :		
Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 ... {	1921	432
	1922	137
Hospitals, Military Families :		
pay, retired pay, and allowances; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled mem- {	1919	362
bers of nursing services, &c.; regulations ...	1921	403
Pay, retired	1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—		
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president ...	1926	56
title	1926	56

Nursing Services—continued

Q.A.I.M.N.S. :

amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	1926	423
„ „ Q.A.M.N.S. for India ...	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902	168
pay, charge	1924	419
,, retired pay and allowances, rates of	1920	358
	1921	482
	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	1925	264
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of		
Pensions)	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1924	1924	124
amendments :		
Para.		
3 staff nurses' age limits	1924	275
„ „ general con-		
ditions	1925	242
reports (special), to War Office	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission	1926	270
retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56
uniform allowance	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members ...	1919	167

Q.A.M.F.N.S. :

amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1926	423
formation, &c.	1921	102
pay, retired	1924	47
	1925	205
pay, retired pay and allowances	1925	334
„ reduction not applied	1926	197
„ „ reduction not applied	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge ...	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	1924	37
amendments	1924	276
	1926	339
reports (special) to War Office	1923	204

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.M.F.N.S.—continued**

retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with		
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1927	217
T.A.N.S. :		
lists of appointments, &c.	1925	76
location of general hospitals	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1927	1927	287
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance	1919	359
	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps);		
recognition	1927	94

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
	1926	19
amendments	1927	163
		361
Designation, changes in—		
North Eastern County School	1924	394
Royse's School	1925	431
Disbandment of contingents	1927	93
		227
University of Reading	1926	364
Formation of	1908	72
Formation of new units	1925	189
		394
	1926	364
		435
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The		
King's Regiment	1921	265
Permanent Staff ; married quarters roll	1922	402

Officers Training Corps—continued

Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921 (Reprinted with amendments, 1925)	1921	283
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
1 } commissions in R.A.R.O.	1926	77
2 }		
6 organization and control	1926	77
6A training, &c., in camp	1926	77
11 appointments to General List (Section C)	1926	409
20c application for officer's attachment for drills	1927	275
21 promotion of officers on General List, &c.	1927	275
24 address of officer retained on General List appointment of instructors :	1926	409
39 affiliation of units to record offices {	1925	414
	1926	77
40 conditions governing	1925	414
44A permanent staff on mobilization	1926	409
51 officers at annual camp, without units ...	1926	409
officers at annual camp, whose contingents are debarr'd by infectious illness ...	1927	275
52 courses of instruction, officers	1927	275
54 responsibility for training	1926	77
56 assistance in training—Junior Division	1927	77
57 syllabus of training—signalling	1925	414
59 railway warrants and fares	1926	409
71 annual inspection	1926	77
71A " " report	1926	77
72 conditions of efficiency, attendance at camp	1927	275
91 pay and allowances, chaplains	1927	275
92 outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division {	1925	414
	1927	275
100 travelling warrants, adjutants and ser- jeant-instructors	1925	414
106 pay and allowances, officers on camp staff	1927	109
106A claims for mess allowance	1926	77
messing grant, chaplains	1927	275
107 rations for serjeant-instructors in camp...	1926	409
111 additional grants, horses	1925	414
112 camp grant	1926	409
	1925	414

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

122	grant for Certificate "A" commissions in Militia	1925	414
	grant for Certificate "A" commissions, T.A. Reserve of Officers	1927	275
123A	admission of cadets to hospital	1925	414
138	grant towards cost of outfit	1926	77
142	pattern of dress authorized	1926	409
154	maps, scale of issue	1925	414
155	„ linen-backed... ..	1925	414
156	„ additional copies on payment	1925	414
156A	„ applications and payment for	1925	414
156B	„ bought from agents—no refund	1925	414
159	record on leaving contingent	1925	414
160	cadets proceeding to university	1925	414
	return of officers serving in contingent	1927	27
App.			
II	Establishment of officers and N.C.Os. according to strength of units	1926	77
III	Examination for Certificates "A" and "B"	1927	{ 202 388
IVB	Allotment of Junior Division contin- gents to depots, &c., for assistance in training, and system of annual inspections	1926	{ 77 409
VA	Courses of instruction	1927	275
VB	Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers	1926	409
VII	Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division	1926	409
VIII	Pay and allowances—		
	camp kit allowance	1926	77
	engineer and signal pay	1926	77
	lodging allowance	1926	77
	officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	374
	horse hire allowance	1926	337
	horse hire allowance	1925	414
IX	Scale of issue of publications	1925	414
X	Classification of regimental signallers	1925	414

Officers Training Corps—continuedRegulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—
*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors,	1913	{ 215
1913	1915	{ 320
		399
Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contingents into officer cadet units on mobilization	1924	196
Official Residence , beneficial occupation of, by Civil Servants	1888	*90
Orders , etc., Instructions for drafting, 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Orders (Regimental) , Part II: Method of framing	1918	{ 127
		377
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:		
Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
Armourer probationers, extension of service	1924	475
Armourers, instructions for (reprinted 1916). (<i>See</i> "Armourers")		
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of	1924	450
amendments	1926	{ 83
		215
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Regimental march	1926	428
Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Ordnance Manual (War) , 1914	1914	356
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1923	1923	311
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
— Definitions—D.E.O.S., D.A.D.O.S., C.O.O., O.O., I.O.O., C.I.O.M., I.O.M., C.I.S.C., I.S., I.C., A.I.O.M. and A.I.A.	1926	403
— Definitions—Ordnance depot and ammuni- tion depot	1926	403
— Definitions—Deposits	1927	334
— Abbreviations—Central Ordnance Depot	1924	363
— " C.O.M.E. and D.I. Chem.	1925	400
— " O.M.E., I.S. and I.C.	1926	403

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

1-56P	revised paragraphs	1926	403
5	A.D.O.S.—direct correspondence with C.Is.	1925	283
12	C.O.O.—duties... ..	1924	363
27	„ responsibilities for weights	1924	440
29	„ keeping of keys	1924	184
37	„ protection of public stores	1925	194
44	precedence of directing staff	1925	78
46	officers for station duties	1925	78
56	O.Os.—leave	1924	363
57	estimates of cost of establishments ...	1924	440
		1925	194
65	promotion of civilian employees ...	1924	363
		1925	400
66	„ „ „ „ „ „	1924	363
68	civilians appointed, D.A.D.O.S. to be consulted	1927	244
75	return of work done for R.N.	1925	78
79	report on officer or warrant officer transferred	1925	400
82	local purchase of stores and expenditure on ordnance workshop services	1927	244
83	local purchase of stores, authorization ...	1927	244
			334
83A	purchases over £50 on one article	1927	244
84	expenditure in connection with ordnance workshop services	1927	244
84A	cleaning of carpets and curtains	1923	429
86	repairs to typewriters, &c.	1925	78
	statement of local purchases or repairs ...	1925	400
87	report of special expenditure above limit {	1925	400
		1927	244
92	duties of inspection staffs :		
	C.I.S.A.	1925	194
	C.I.S.C.	1925	194
	I.S. and I.C.	1926	403
	W.D. Chem.	1925	194
93	sealed patterns, &c., responsibility of inspectors	1926	403
96	patterns, &c., referred to inspector concerned	1926	403
	specifications referred to W.D. Chem. ...	1925	400
97	inspector to furnish paras. for L. of C. ...	1926	403

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

98	re-sealing of patterns by inspectors ...	1926	403
102	examination of stores, inspector's responsibilities ...	1926	403
106	D.A.D.O.S., certificate regarding repairs ...	1925	400
107	receipts for supply of small arms ...	1925	400
	small arms for Dominions ...	1923	429
109	inspector to provide details prior to tender ...	1926	403
110	particulars of contracts to inspector ...	1926	403
111	provision of patterns, &c., by inspector ...	1926	403
112	inspection notes for stores and clothing ...	1926	403
	inspection notes to show value of stores ...	1924	440
113	examination of samples by W.D. Chem. ...	1925	400
114	C.I., I.S. and I.C.—responsibility for plant, &c. ...	1926	403
115	annual estimate of stores by inspectors ...	1926	403
117	pay and number of employees fixed by C.O.Os. ...	1926	403
118	civilians employed under C.I.S.C. ...	1924	363
	„ „ „ I.S. and I.C. ...	1926	403
119	C.O.O. to check expenditure on wages ...	1926	403
121	right of entry to ordnance establishments ...	1925	400
122	visitors in establishments ...	1925	400
123	provision of, and accounting for, furniture {	1925	78
		1927	244
126	storehouses containing Weedon stores ...	1924	363
127	proposals for R.E., Part II, Services {	1924	440
		1925	283
128	responsibilities of I.O.M. ...	1925	400
128A	functions of ordnance workshops ...	1923	429
129	workshops, responsibility of D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400
129A	tools, private, voluntary use ...	1926	20
130	repair, &c., of stores, D.A.D.O.S. approval ...	1925	400
135	machine tools and laundry machinery, &c. ...	1924	363
	replacement and repair of R.E. machinery... {	1925	400
135A	identification of machines ...	1924	363
135B	machine tools on mobilization ...	1924	363
135C	lay-outs of workshops and laundries ...	1924	363
136	first-aid boxes in workshops, &c. ...	1926	112
140	keys of ammunition depots, &c. ...	1924	363
141	orders for safeguarding magazines, &c. ...	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.				
143	smoking in offices, discretion of D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400	
147	lights and fires, precautions ...	1925	78	
148	„ „ responsibility ...	1925	78	
	keys of ordnance establishments ...	1924	184	
152	posting of orders in fire engine houses ...	1924	440	
	„ „ motor vehicle garages... ..	1925	283	
153	reference correction	1926	112	
154	precautions against fire	1924	440	
Sect. IV	Amendment to heading	1927	32	
Para. 155	annual inspection of rangefinders ...	1926	20	
157	I.O.M. to refer to C.I.A. through D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400	
161	lecture of artillery units, arrangements by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400	
162	report of defects, through D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400	
164	indents for repairs, to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400	
165	carrying-out of special work... ..	1924	363	
172	weekly work reports to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400	
175	indents for repairs to boats to D.A.D.O.S., &c.	1925	400	
		1926	403	
176	tanks, dragons, armoured cars, &c. ...	1927	117	
176A	Experimental equipments	1927	32	
	Annual estimates	1924	184	
		1924	363	
177	„ „ by C.R.E.	1926	72	
	„ „ submission to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400	
178	„ „ scrutiny by D.A.D.O.S. ...	1925	400	
182	„ „ considered excessive by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400	
182A	„ „ inclusion of requirements in annual demand ...	1927	32	
184	„ „ boats and vessels... ..	1925	400	
		1927	32	
185	„ „ unforeseen stores ...	1925	400	
187	„ „ C.R.A's. requirements ...	1925	400	
	„ „ A.F. G 800 to D.A.D.O.S. ...	1927	32	
		1924	184	
188	„ „ R.E.	1925	400	
188 }	„ „ R.E. (paras. deleted) ...	1926	72	
189 }				

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

191	Annual estimates, machine tools	1924	363
	„ „ machinery	1925	78
	„ „ N.I.V. accessories	1927	244
192	„ „ R. Marines	1925	400
	„ „ „	1927	32
193	„ demands, barrack and hospital } services	1925	400
	„ „ „	1927	117
	„ and intermediate demands—Wool- wich	1925	400
194	„ demands, paint and timber	1927	334
	„ „ rendered by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
195	„ „ „ compilation	1927	32
196	„ „ „ stores outstanding	1925	400
197	„ „ „ despatch	1927	32
200	„ „ D.A.D.O.S. to arrange ammunition supplies	1925	400
	Intermediate demands :		
201	for ammunition	1925	400
202	D.A.D.O.S. to arrange for T.A. ammunition	1925	400
203	for 1 year's practice ammunition	1925	400
204	6 months' supply in hand	1925	400
	store margins in hand	1927	{ 32 388
204A	inclusion of stores required before 1st April, 1927	1927	32
—	(para. deleted)	1927	388
205	re-demanding of stores	1923	429
	„ „ „	1927	388
206	intermediate demands, provision for re- mainder of finan- cial year	1927	32
	„ „ signature by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
	„ „ special	1927	388
207	„ „ automatic sights, &c.	1926	112
	„ „ for groups	1924	363
208	„ „ issue of available stores by O.O.	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

	intermediate demands, stock surplus to normal requirements	1927	388
209	„ „ for L. of C. stores not to be delayed ...	1925	400
210	„ „ for camp equipment ...	1925	400
211	„ „ for tools and materials monthly tools, &c., for instruction in military engineering	1925	400
	212 demands, responsibility of D.A.D.O.S. for correctness	1924	184
215	stores urgently required	1925	400
216	stores outstanding for a year ... {	1927	244
		1923	429
218	records (A.F. G 816)	1925	400
220A	avoiding stocks getting too low	1925	78
221	provision action figures for C.O.Da....	1927	32
222	quantities due "in" and "out"	1927	32
223	stores for R.E. services, indents ... {	1927	32
		1926	72
224	local provision, stores, value not more than £10 for one article	1927	244
225	demands on naval depts. to be signed by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400
226	stores due to unit changing stations ...	1925	400
227	clothing depots and issuing officers ... {	1925	400
		1927	32
	clothing supplies for Northern Ireland ...	1924	183
228	„ &c., stock to be kept ... {	1925	400
		1927	32
229	quarterly return of clothing, &c.	1924	184
	authorized reserves of clothing and necessities	1927	32
230	surplus clothing and necessities	1927	32
230A	contracts for fitting and repair	1927	32
230B	following instructions closely	1927	32
231	daily receipts sheets, discretionary use ...	1925	400
		1923	429
241	return of large quantities of stores {	1925	400
		1927	244

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

263	checking and return of vouchers	...	1926	112
263A	"R" stores subsequently found beyond repair	...	1927	334
264	original vouchers in support of account	...	1926	112
274	tally sheets for certain stores	...	1925	78
275A	identification of complicated headings	...	1927	334
282	inspection of stores, professional opinion	...	1925	400
283	rejection of stores, inspector to notify contractor	...	1926	403
		...	1927	244
284	stores lost or stolen, report to D.A.D.O.S.	...	1925	400
285	keys of safes	...	1924	184
		...	1927	244
286	procedure when keys of safes are lost	...	1924	478
		...	1927	32
	repair of locks of safes	...	1925	283
		...	1927	32
		...	1927	244
286A	procedure when keys of money boxes are lost	...	1926	403
287A	ammunition, directions for guidance of storeholders...	...	1925	78
		...	1927	244
287B	temporary explosive limits	...	1925	78
287C	contiguity to ordnance factory	...	1925	78
292	explosives having a definite life	...	1923	429
294	explosives arriving in original packages	...	1925	400
294A	examination of S.A.A. ball received from abroad	...	1925	400
295	disposal of surplus or unserviceable explosives (paras. deleted)	...	1925	78
296	S.A.A. for abroad, issue of	...	1927	334
298	disposal of fired small arm cartridge cases	...	1924	440
		...	1926	403
304	disposal of fired tubes	...	1926	403
305	repair of brass covers (para. deleted)	...	1925	78
308	disposal of unexploded projectiles	...	1923	429
310	notices to public regarding finding of projectiles	...	1923	429
316	carbolized paper in packing harness, &c.	...	1924	363
321	ground sheets held for mobilization	...	1924	184
323	storage of bicycle tyres	...	1926	403
	storage of india-rubber	...	1924	363
323A	storage of tyres for motor vehicles	...	1926	403

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

403	annual inspection of arms by armourer ...	1926	218
412	reference addition to para. 624 ...	1926	112
414	repairs to small arms at Enfield and Weedon	1925	400
415	„ pistol barrels ...	1923	429
	repairs to small arms and machine guns ...	1925	400
416	„ doubtful small arms, &c., disposal ...	1925	400
418	claims for damages, rifle barrels ...	1926	218
	„ „ small arms, method ...	1927	388
419	stars on small arm or machine gun barrels	1924	478
430	inspection of mobilization equipment and outfits ...	1924	184
	outfits ...	1925	400
436	mobilization equipment, to be held in accordance with war equipment tables ...	1927	117
442	marking of stationery boxes ...	1924	363
	provision of contents labels for panniers ...	1925	400
443	replacement of worn mobilization equipments ...	1925	400
	turnover of stores in mobilization equipments ...	1927	117
	... ..	1925	400
445	inspection of A.B. 333 by D.A.Ds.O.S. {	1927	117
446	disposal of stores released from mobilization equipments ...	1925	400
449	storage of rifles with telescopic sights ...	1924	363
451	attachment of bayonets to rifles in store ...	1925	194
452	cleaning of bayonets ...	1925	194
455	inspection of harness and saddlery ...	1926	403
462	stable necessities ...	1924	363
464	packing of blankets and ground sheets ...	1924	184
469	poles of draught vehicles ...	1924	184
470	R.A. gun carriages, &c. ...	1923	429
472A	ambulance stretcher carriages ...	1924	440
472B	storage of pedal bicycles and tubes... ..	1927	244
474	marking of vehicles on mobilization ...	1924	363
476	accounting for small stores for mobilization vehicles ...	1924	440
477	equipment for vehicles ...	1924	440
	mobilization equipments :		
483	reports of deficiencies ...	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part I—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Para.

	mobilization equipments (<i>continued</i>).				
484	list of units for which held	...	...	1925	400
485	certificate as to check	...	...	1925	400
486	annual stocktaking	...	...	1925	400
				1926	403
487	unit stocktaking	...	...	1925	400
				1926	403
488	deficiencies on stocktaking	...	...	1925	400
489	indents from units direct to D.A.D.O.S.	...	...	1925	400
490	„ registration and approval by D.A.Ds.O.S.	...	...	1925	400
				1924	363
491	duplicates of indents for stores	...	...	1925	283
				1924	363
492	„ „ „	...	...	1925	283
	indents, check and receipt by D.A.D.O.S.			1925	400
				1923	429
492A	„ outstanding for a year	...	...	1925	400
493	D.A.D.O.S. to endorse co-ordinated issues			1925	400
494	alteration order book (A.F. G 830)			1925	400
				1927	32
495	copy of issue order to O.O., receiving depot	...	...	1925	400
				1927	244
495A	stores issued from a depot to another supply area	...	...	1925	78
				1927	117
497	record of temporary issues	...	...	1925	400
498A	tentage, &c., for T.A. camp canteens	...	...	1927	388
500	returned camp equipment, A.F. G 973 to issuing O.O.	...	...	1925	400
				1927	244
501	charges for deficiencies	...	...	1927	334
502	checking and disposal of A.F. G 973	...	...	1925	400
				1924	440
502A	priced vouchers for camp equipment			1926	403
505	stores issued to non-accountants	...	...	1924	184
506	stores on long loan, signature on A.F. G 1023			1925	400
				1924	184
507	„ „ temporary loan	...	...	1927	244
				1925	400
508	„ returned from loan, statement of charges	...	...	1927	244
					388
509	„ on loan, withdrawal on unit leaving station	...	...	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

		1923	429
		1924	363
		1925	400
510	issue of tents and accessories ...	1926	112
		1927	32
			117
510A	stores and equipment issued on loan ...	1924	440
		1926	403
511	issues to contractors	1924	184
		1926	20
	„ „ ordnance factories	1927	32
513	„ on payment to T.A.—rate ...	1926	72
	„ „ home and abroad ...	1926	403
		1924	184
514	part worn stores issued on payment...	1924	440
		1926	403
		1927	244
	„ „ assessment of	1925	400
518	departmental expenses on issue of cleaning materials	1925	78
		1927	244
519	S.A.A. for civilian clubs, ensuring safe custody	1925	400
520	stores on payment to colonies	1925	400
523	indents from R. Marines up to £20	1925	400
524	stores issued to R.N. or R. Marines... ..	1924	184
		1924	184
526	records of blank .303-in. S.A.A.	1925	400
527	issue of clothing overseas	1925	194
529A	supply of methylated spirits to hospitals,&c.	1926	218
530	issue of vocabulary stores to W.D. vessels {	1924	363
		1925	400
534	tally sheets and indents	1924	184
535	copies of indents for financial adjustment at W.O.	1924	184
		1924	440
535A	insertion of prices on issue vouchers {	1926	403
537	identification numbers on issue vouchers	1927	334
539A	storehouse copies of issue vouchers	1923	429
540	particulars of stores on vouchers	1925	78
	registered Nos. of stores on vouchers	1925	283

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

541	sacks for packing purposes	1924	440
543	stores not drawn in reasonable period	1925	400
543A	movement of bulky stores	1925	78
544A	gate passes	1925	194
548	freight for issues of clothing to overseas	1925	194
		1927	244
549	proper packing and consigning	1925	194
		1926	20
		1923	429
550	marking of packages containing explosives	1924	184
		1924	363
		1927	244
553A	vat casks containing crockery, &c.	1923	429
556A	stores for Southampton docks	1923	429
		1926	403
558	addressing of stores to Woolwich	1925	400
559	carriers' notes to show seal numbers of trucks	1924	184
	truck notes, T.A. camp equipment	1927	244
564	complete truck loads—procedure	1925	400
564A	stores by train under escort	1927	200
572A	transfer of explosives in original packages	1925	78
		1927	244
573	ammunition and explosive stores in transit	1924	184
575	ammunition, &c., drawn or returned direct by unit (para. deleted)	1927	200
		1923	429
578	minor corrections	1927	244
579	notification to Rly. Coy. of despatch of explosives	1925	194
		1927	244
580	notification to consignee	1925	194
583A	carriage of samples or explosives by officials	1925	78
584	stocks of stores on article-in-use charge	1924	184
		1925	400
586	verification of stock	1927	244
590	stocktaking report, action on discrepancies	1925	400
591	„ „ retained in D.A.D.O.S's. office	1925	400
593	periodical check by D.A.D.O.S.	1925	400

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

594	powers of local auditors to take stocks	{	1924	440
			1926	403
			1927	244
595	certificate as to stock on taking over com- mand	{	1925	400
			1927	244
597	survey on stores	{	1925	400
			1927	32
600	proceedings of survey board to D.A.D.O.S.		1925	400
605	sale of condemned blankets	{	1924	184
			1925	283
	“ “ ground sheets, tents, &c.		1926	218
606	unserviceable stores, disposal locally ...		1925	194
	surplus, &c., stores, disposal instructions ...		1925	400
607	disposal of obsolete stores, &c.		1923	429
	surplus, &c., stores, disposal locally ...		1925	400
607A	sale of fired small arm cartridges ...	{	1924	440
			1925	194
607B	disposal of surplus or unserviceable ex- plosives		1925	78
608	preparation of A.F. G 1015	{	1923	429
			1925	194
			1925	400
	unserviceable stores—disposal locally	{	1926	218
			1927	334
	“ “ Boards of Survey— central ordnance depots		1926	112
609	produce, disposal instructions		1925	400
610	surplus ammunition and explosives		1925	400
610A	sale of fired S.A. cartridge cases		1925	400
610B	transfer of surplus stores, best articles ...		1925	400
611	disposal of tinned plate boxes and bomb crates	{	1924	184
			1924	363
	disposal of fuze caps		1925	78
613	} sale of stores		1925	78
614				
614	“ “ D.A.D.O.S. to inform C.P.		1925	400
617	marking, notification to contractor		1925	400
618	catalogues, posters and auctioneers' com- mission for sales		1924	184

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part I—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued,
Para.

619	small sale, publicity, &c.	1925	400
620	auctions, report of officer present	1925	400
621	sales issue vouchers, return to D.A.D.O.S. {	1925	400
		1927	244
622	public tender, approval of superior autho- rity	1925	400
623	„ „ certificate as to best price	1925	400
		1923	429
624	disposal of warlike stores by sale	1924	440
		1926	112
625A	sale of containers, certificate as to freedom from explosives	1925	194
		1927	117
626	access of storehouse staff to ledgers {	1925	78
		1927	244
			32
629	stores on deposit	1927	244
			334
631	dates of appropriation on issue vouchers ...	1924	184
634	vouchers recording transfer and conversion { of stores	1926	403
		1927	244
635	expendable material for cleaning in store- houses	1927	334
	expense vouchers—procedure	1926	218
641	record of “articles in use”	1925	194
		1923	429
	stores required as “articles in use” {	1924	363
		1925	400
643A	record of normal issues	1927	32
645	balancing of store ledgers	1923	429
		1927	32
648	correction of balance sheets	1923	429
		1927	32
	workshop expense store ledgers	1924	320
650	D.A.D.O.S. to obtain receipts when overdue	1925	400
651	examination of accounts, replies to obser- vations	1925	400
		1923	429
652	conversion of stores to an inferior condition {	1926	403
		1927	334
655	components, cartridges and shell	1927	334
657	accounting for tinned copper	1924	363

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

659A-B	cost accounting	...	...	...	1926	403
					1927	117
					1924	184
661	return of packages	...	...	...	1927	244
663	foreman i/c workshop expense store	...			1924	184
664	accounting in expense store ledger	...	...		1925	78
665	accounting, &c., for stores supplied to command workshop (para. deleted)	...			1925	400
667	expense vouchers, workshops	...	...		1927	117
668A	produce from stores sent for repair	...			1924	184
669	A.F. G 807 for cost accounting purposes	...			1924	363
674	calculation of charges on work summary	...			1924	114
	cards	...	...	...	1927	32
675	workshop indent, duplicate	...	...	...	1927	244
676	completed workshop indent	...	...	...	1927	244
677	balancing of workshop expense store ledgers				1927	32
					1926	403
687	stocktaking at W.D. laundries	...			1927	244
717	duties of C.O.Os. and ordnance officers in war	...	...	...	1923	429
					1927	244
718	equipment drawn on mobilization from ordnance depot	...	...	...	1925	400
719	mobilization equipments held on ordnance charge	...	...	...	1924	363
					1925	400
720	war reserves	...	...	...	1924	363
	" "	latest patterns of stores	...		1925	283
	" "	turnover of mobilization equipment	...	...	1927	117
721	" "	" "	...	...	1924	363
	" "	annual reports on	...	...	1925	283
721A	" "	certificate of D.O.O.	...	...	1925	283
722	" "	" "	...	...	1924	363
723	defence schemes, &c., annual revision of requirements	...	...		1925	400
725	" "	issue orders prepared	...			
726	" "	during peace	...	...	1925	400
App.						
					1923	429
					1924	363
II	Cordage, rope, slings, chains, &c.	...			1926	403
					1927	117

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

Part I—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

III	Railway transport of Government explosives... ..	}	1924	363
			1925	154
			1926	20 112 218
IV	Carriage of explosives on board ship ...	}	1926	20
			1923	429
			1924	363
V	Classification of explosives	}	1925	400
			1926	20
			1927	117
			1925	194
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	}	1927	244
VII	Conveyance of explosives, &c.—form of letter to Rly. Co.'s agent		1925	194
VIIA	Arrangements for conveyance of samples of explosives by passenger train		1925	78
VIII	Dangerous stores	}	1925	283
			1926	218
VIIIA	Directions for guidance of storeholders ...		1925	78
X	Precautions against fire	}	1925	78
				400
XI	Stores, instruments, &c., allowed to O.M.Es.		1925	400
XII	Accounting at Army Ordnance Depots ...		1927	161
XIIIA	Methods of suspending bayonets from rifles stored in racks		1925	194
XIV	Instructions for preparation of A.F. G 1015...		1927	244
XVI	Instructions in preparation of annual demands	}	1925	400
			1927	32 334
XVII	Transport of stores " explosives (appendix deleted)	}	1927	117
			1927	117
			1927	388
			1923	429
XVIII	Procedure for local purchases ...	}	1925	400
			1927	244
XIX	Machinery used in R.A.O.C. workshops ...	}	1924	363
				184
			1924	363
XX	Marking of small arms	}		440
			1925	194
				117
			1927	244 334

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part I—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.			
XX(con.)	Marking of S.R. units	...	1926 112
XXIII	Issues to native Indian units	...	1925 400
XXIVA	Storage of paints	...	1927 334
XXIVB	Examination of paints	...	1927 334
XXIVc	Ingredients for paints...	...	1923 429
			1924 363
			1927 334
XXV	Storage of pontoons	...	1925 400
			1924 184
			1924 363
			1924 440
			1925 { 78
XXVI	Returns and reports of the R.A.O.C.	...	1925 { 400
			1926 { 112
			1926 { 218
			1923 429
			1924 184
XXVII	Sales	...	1925 400
XXVIII	Specimen conditions of sale of unservice- able stores	...	1925 { 194
			1926 { 400
			1927 32
XXIX	Bills of lading	...	1924 184
XXXII	Dues in and dues out record	...	1925 78
XXXIII	Report from D.A.D.O.S. or C.O.O. on relief	...	1925 400
			1927 244
			1925 78
XXXV	Certificate as to fires	...	1927 244
XXXIX	Specimen report of officer of the week	...	1927 244
XLI	Storage of timber	...	1925 400
XLIII	Half-yearly accounts	...	1924 333
	Services and establishments for which store vouchers are priced...	...	1926 403
XLV	List of stores, the registered nos. of which are to be recorded	...	1927 { 32
		...	1927 { 334
XLVI	Contents of first-aid box	...	1926 112
XLVII	Statement of charges against P.M.G. on account of camp equipment issued	...	1927 117

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.

AMENDMENTS :

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets	1919	110
Pamphlets :		
No. 1. Projectiles including aerial bombs ...	1925	195
Amendments 1A	1925	247
" 1B	1926	219
" 1C	1926	404
" 1D	1927	117
Index	1926	72
No. 2. Cartridges	1927	172
No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles ...	1926	257
No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1925	195
Amendments 4A	1925	400
Index	1926	72
No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1927	77
No. 6. Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c. {	1920	525
Amendments 6A	1921	340
" 6B	1922	115
" 6C	1922	454
" 6D	1924	320
" 6E	1924	478
" 6F	1925	400
" 6G	1927	117
Index	1926	72
No. 7. Land Service Cordite Regulations ...	1920	70
Amendments 7A	1920	263
" 7B	1920	475
" 7C	1920	571
" 7D	1921	137
" 7E	1923	240
" 7F	1924	71
" 7G	1924	320
" 7H	1924	478
" 7I	1925	319
" 7J	1926	20
Index	1926	219
Index	1926	72

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part II—continued**Pamphlets—continued**

No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c.	1926	20
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.	1920	263
	Amendments 10A	1922	65
	" 10B	1923	41
	" 10C	1923	240
	" 10D	1924	320
	" 10E	1924	363
	" 10F	1924	478
	" 10G	1925	154
	" 10H	1925	319
	Index	1926	72
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives	1921	45
	Amendments 11A	1921	472
	" 11B	1922	277
	" 11C	1922	454
	" 11E	1923	240
	" 11F	1924	71
	" 11G	1924	320
	" 11H	1924	363
	" 11J	1924	478
	" 11J	1925	154
	" 11K	1925	247
	" 11L	1925	319
	" 11M	1925	400
	" 11N	1926	219
	" 11O	1926	404
	" 11P	1927	117
	Index	1926	72
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	1923	75
	Amendments 12A	1923	311
	" 12B	1924	71
	" 12C	1924	320
	" 12D	1926	219
	Index	1926	72
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance	1926	310
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance	1927	394

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1922	489
No. 16. Examination of breech mechanisms...	1924	320
No. 17. Obturators	1924	320
Amendment 17A	1926	404
No. 18. Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
No. 19. List of tools and gauges for exami- nation of ordnance	1927	173
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles ...	1926	459
No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
Amendment 25A	1926	20
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators	1923	156

(All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above)

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")**Outfit Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**P**

Parish Councils. Civil Servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
Parliamentary Candidatures	1927	321
Passages :		
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
Passes, Army. Sale of forbidden	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits ...	1923	14
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	{ 287 450

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Officers and Nurses) : (*See also* "Pay Warrant, Amendments")**Adjutants :**

acting, in Militia	...	...	...	...	1913	342
for musketry	...	...	...	...	1924	210
regimental officers	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	...	...	...	...	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	...	...	...	...	1926	2
Coast battalion, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot	...	...	...	...	1923	1
District officers, R.A.	...	...	...	...	1921	481
					1919	324
Half-pay; new rates	...	...	...	...	1920	179
					1921	306
„ revision on account of cost of living	...	...	...	...	1927	1
House of Commons, members of	...	...	...	...	1919	8
						11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	...	...	...	...	1921	99
					1925	221
Malta—					1920	288
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	...	1922	138
					1925	366
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	...	...	...	...	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	...	...	...	...	1920	376
						106
						308
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	...	...	...	...	1921	392
						393
						394
					1923	1
„ „ as from 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	366
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	...	...	...	...	1919	438
					1923	92
Retired pay : (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensioners")						
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	...	...	...	...	1924	4
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during						
1900	...	...	...	...	1913	183
commutation of, revised regulations	...	...	...	...	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for study	...	...	...	...	1919	404
at universities	...	...	...	...	1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay						
Warrant of 1909	...	...	...	...	1914	136
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the						
Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	...	...	1920	289

PAY

INDEX

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued**Retired Pay—continued.**

officers disabled after 1/10/21	...	...	{	1921	432
				1922	{ 137 221
new rates	...	...	...	1921	{ 106 392 394
officers retained in Army during the Great War				1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of estab-			{	1922	{ 179 257
lishment	...	...			
revision on account of cost of living	...	...		1927	1
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost			{	1924	{ 93 204 205 213
of living	...	...		1925	52
				1927	1
extension to certain additional pay	...	...		1925	8
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	...		{	1925	54
				1927	3
nurses	...	...	...	1925	{ 264 334
index figures for revision in 1927	...	...		1925	383
School of Signals	...	...		1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments...	...	...		1924	2
Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant, Amendments")					
Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")					
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties				1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	...	...		1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay	...	...		1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	...	...		1922	1
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council			{	1924	173
				1926	285
powers	...	...		1927	{ 46 142 373
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	...	...		1915	116
" stoppages. (See "Medical")					
How a soldier should get his pay	...	...		1916	299
" to pay a company	...	...		1915	{ 29 269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months	...	...		1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in	...	...		1920	292

on private work	...	...	...	...	1924	475
quartermaster-serjeants, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	367

PAY

INDEX

Pay (Soldiers)—continued			
Tradesmen—continued			
retrospective grant of, to soldiers reclassified ...	1922	{	197 313 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (See under "Tradesmen")			
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922		1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {	1920		397
	1921		312
Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913		3
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884		225
Pay Book, Soldier's , for use on active service ... {	1906		33
	1910		123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64 ...	1918		396
Will, form of	1906		166
	1907		296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :			
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C.	1920		498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927		84
Ranks and appointments	1922		428
Transfers of officers to	1924		475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of {	1913		192
Pay Lists	1920		158
Pay Duties Manual, 1926	1926		417
		{	237 308 334 361 388
Amendments	1927		
Pay Lists , compilation of company, &c.	1913		192
Pay Offices , regimental ; amalgamation with record offices	1922		311
Pay Warrant , amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927		219
Pay Warrant, 1926 , Issue of... ..	1926		95
AMENDMENTS :			
Art. FIRST APPOINTMENTS :			
29A antedate, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927		86
29B " " universities ...	1927		86
" " (A.C's.I.) ...	1927		102
31 district officers, R.A.	1926		424

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

FIRST APPOINTMENTS—*continued*

Art.				
32	R.A.M.C.—antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital	...	1926	196
33	Army Dental Corps—antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital		1927	136
39	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	1926	316
			1927	290
		extension of age		
	limit for military foremen of works			
	(A.C's.I.)	...	1926	330
41	C.M.A. (Article deleted)	...	1927	368
42	A.E.C.	...	1927	344
43	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	1927	289

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY:

60	tenure, instructor, School of A.A.		
	Defence and instructor in gunnery on command staff	1926	318
	tenure, instructor, Senior Officers' School	1927	213
	tenure, staff, &c., officers in Aden ...	1927	344
63	colonel of a regiment or colonel commandant	1926	198
65	roster of service (Article deleted) ...	1927	290
67A	assistant director-general, Army Medical Services (for Dental Service)... ..	1927	136
76	Chaplain General... ..	1927	387
76A	King's Honorary Chaplains	1926	160
76B	D.E.O.S.—term of appointment ...	1926	283
80	regtl. officers as acting O.Os. paid under Art. 353	1926	129
82	R.A.P.C.	1927	84
85	adjutant of an infantry depot	1926	161
86	adjutant in Bermuda Mila. Arty. or Supplementary Reserve ...	1926	235
	„ R.A.M.C., term	1926	235
88	retirement from adjutancy—Bermuda Mila. Arty., Supplementary Reserve, Bermuda Volunteers	1926	235
91	Malta Senate, &c. (Article deleted) ...	1927	334
94	civilians	1927	86

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION :

106	service reckoning for, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
109	eligibility, officers over age for retirement	1927	342
111	adjutant, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps	1927	263
	adjutant, regular forces, except at infantry depot	1927	4
113	time, lieutenant or captain, R. Signals	1926	283
117	return to regtl. duty before promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1926	283
132	medical, dental, veterinary and departmental officers	1927	136
133	medical officers to count antedate towards	1926	196
138	to colonel, Army Medical Services ...	1927	136
140	to major-general, Army Medical Services	1927	136
142A	to colonel (assistant director-general (for Dental Service))	1927	136
145	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
	Army Dental Corps, antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital	1927	136
146	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
146A	to colonel, Army Dental Corps (Article deleted)	1927	136
148	to captain, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
149	to major, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
156	to principal ordnance officer	1926	283
163	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927	368

RANK :

169 }	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
170 }			
170A	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	" " " definition of service (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
	" " " power of command (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
174	D.E.O.S. (major-general)	1926	283
175	paymasters, R.A.P.C.	1927	84
176	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927	368
187	temporary or acting, when granted ...	1926	318

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

SECONDED OFFICERS, &C. :			
197	from date of appointment to A.E.C. (Deleted)	1927	344
	from date of election to Parliament (Deleted)	1927	334
	officer attached to A.E.C.	1927	344
	officer attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283
	student at R.A.F. Staff College ...	1926	198
	depot adjutancy, except infantry depot	1927	4
198	appointment as minister in Malta (Article deleted)	1927	334
203	time limit for absence from regiment ...	1926	161
REMOVAL FROM CORPS :			
219	colonels, from Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
RATES OF PAY :			
224	p.s.c. major in a Class 11 appointment	1926	283
224A	officers retained on active list beyond normal age for retirement	1927	342
225	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	283
236	Chemical Warfare Exptl. Estabt., Opti- cal Research Dept.	1926	235
	Design Dept. and Signals Exptl. Estabt., Woolwich	1926	235
	officers employed on exptl., &c., staff not otherwise provided for	1926	235
237	R.E. Board	1926	235
238A	Air Defence Exptl. Estabt. ; Exptl. Bridging Estabt. ; Tank and Tracked Transport Exptl. Estabt. } and R.E. Rly. Training Centre	1926 1927	235 263
244A	Imperial Defence College	1927	136
247	Artillery College ; supt., workshops ...	1927	136
253	School of Electric Lighting, adjutant ...	1927	213
254	Small Arms School	1926 1927	424 368
259	D.A.D.H.—specialist pay	1926	318
260	assistant professors of hygiene and pathology	1926	358
268	Senior Officers' School, instructor ...	1927	213
269	Machine Gun School (Article deleted)...	1926	424
270A	Chemical Warfare School	1926	235
271A	Boys Technical School	1926	235

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued* .

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*.

280	Army Medical Services	{	1926	198
	War Office appointments, A.M.S. ...		1927	136
280A	R.A.M.C.		1926	196
			1927	136
283	Army Dental Corps, revised rates	{	1926	196
			1927	136
284	Army Veterinary Services, revised rates		1926	196
287	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.		1926	283
288	officer acting as officer of R.A.O.C. ...		1926	129
292	Chief Paymaster at W.O.		1927	368
	paymasters, R.A.P.C.		1927	84
293	" " during probation			
	(Article deleted)		1927	84
294	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity (Article deleted)		1926	161
295	C.M.A. (Article deleted)		1927	368
298	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.		1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.		1926	316
299	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.		1927	289
	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity—asst. paymaster		1926	161
300	civilian medical practitioner for examination of reservists		1927	263
301	claims of civilian medical practitioners (A.C's.I.)		1926	178

ACTING STAFF PAY:

315	civilian member of special committee ...		1927	86
318 } 320 }	military educational establishments ...		1926	358
321	chief umpires and senior umpires ...		1926	283
	other umpires		1926	293
328 } 329 }	educational establishments (Articles deleted)		1926	358
330 }				

ADDITIONAL PAY:

331	officers of Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., also drawing command pay ...		1926	283
	when granted for periods of less than 14 days		1926	293
333	adjutant of infantry depot		1926	161

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.				
ADDITIONAL PAY— <i>continued</i>				
336	assistant adjutant, weapon training	...	1927	4
	" " " " cavalry			
	regt. of the line...	...	1927	387
	A.C's.I. ...	...	1927	388
341	acting adjutant of infantry depot	...	1926	161
	acting adjutant, T.A. (R.E.), other			
	than officer of regular fortress com-			
	pany ...	...	1927	263
342	acting adjutant, mixed force on board			
	ship ...	...	1927	387
350	assistant to chief inspector of works			
	(War Office) ...	...	1926	161
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C. ...	...	1927	289
	specialists, R.A.M.C. ...	...	1926	196
	surveyor of works, R.E., at the War Office		1926	316
350A	D.O.O., Woolwich and A.D.O.S. (P.)	...	1926	283
CHARGE PAY :				
364A	Army Dental Corps	...	1926	196
COAST PAY :				
367	major in Class 11 appointment drawing			
	regtl. pay ...	...	1926	387
COMMAND PAY :				
368	O.C. two squadrons or more of cavalry,			
	&c. ...	...	1927	178
	O.C. mixed body of troops, 250 men			
	or more ...	...	1927	178
CORPS PAY :				
375A	officers attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years		1926	283
ENGINEER PAY :				
378	university candidate commissioned to			
	R.E. ...	...	1926	198
QUALIFICATION PAY :				
382	major who has drawn regtl. pay ceasing			
	to hold Class 11 appointment	...	1926	387
STATION PAY :				
392	military attachés	...	1927	178
				263
				368
ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :				
410-415	during absence	...	1927	344
410	ordinary leave or absence owing to			
	sickness ...	...	1927	344

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.	ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY—continued		
413	absence from duty, pay of substitute...	1927	344
422	on abolition of 3-year staff appointment	1926	283
423	pay before joining for duty	1926	161
431	Member of House of Commons (Article deleted)	1927	334
435	officer reverting from Class C appointment	1926	198
	officers reverted to duty after being Members of House of Commons, &c.	1927	334
438	period of antedate to reckon, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada ...	1927	86
438A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.—reckoning of service	1926	316
444	antedate of R.A.M.C. and Dental Corps officers to count towards increases	1926	196
		1927	136
450	cross reference	1926	98
	during leave of medical, departmental, &c., officers	1926	283
		1927	358
450A	civilian medical practitioner, employment during absence of M.O. ...	1926	98
450B	ordinary leave after West Coast leave—medical, &c., officers	1926	358
455-458	absence from duty, medical, dental, vet. and departl. officers	1927	344
455	full pay during absence from duty owing to sickness	1927	344
459	civilians	1927	86
460	„ , ordinary leave	1927	41
			86
462	additional pay—cross reference ...	1926	161
463	„ „ continuance during absence	1926	161
			318
			387
464	specialist pay, R.A.M.C.	1926	161
467	command pay, absence from duty ...	1927	213
468	command pay, absence from duty beyond 61 days in year	1927	213
469	command pay lt.-col. R.E., R. Signals or R.A.S.C.	1927	213
471	command pay (A.C's.I.)... ..	1927	190

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

CORPS, ENGINEER AND SIGNAL PAY :

474	conditions for issue	{ 1926 { 283
		1927 { 358
		1927 { 136

HALF-PAY :

476	colonel or lieut.-colonel, R. Tank Corps	1926 235
	Members of House of Commons ...	1927 334
482	officer placed on h.p. list on account {	1926 198
	of civil employment	1927 86
483	officer certified medically unfit ...	1927 136
486	principal ordnance officer	1926 283
487	captain after 15 years' commissioned service	1926 387
490	Army Dental Corps officers	1927 136
494	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927 368
498	officer awaiting absorption on cessation of civil employment	1926 198
	officer holding a civil appointment under the W.D.	1927 86
502	payment of suspended half-pay to officer's family	1927 178

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS :

505	officers compulsorily recalled to service and other officers specially taken into employment by reason of a national emergency	1927 342
505A	officers re-employed in Imperial forces	1927 342
507A	officers ineligible for disability awards...	1927 344
511A	issue and cessation of pay	1926 129
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)	1926 137

CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT :

514	voluntary retirement (A.C's.I.) ...	1927 { 302
		{ 388
514A	officers ordered abroad within 12 months of retirement	1927 290
515	(new cross-reference)	1927 290
517	commutation of retired pay and wounds pensions (A.C's.I.)	1926 137
518	reinstatement of retired officers ...	1926 161
	retired officers re-commissioned in another corps (A.C's.I.)	1926 178
521	chaplains	1927 386

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT— <i>continued</i>			
521	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.—liability to recall ...	1926	316
522	retention during emergency ...	1927	342
525	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada ...	1927	86
	officer from university (A.C's.I.) ...	1927	102
533	officer not rejoining from military or quasi-military employment ...	1926	161
		1927	86
SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &c.:			
537	period of antedate of medical officers ...	1926	196
	" " dental officers ...	1927	136
	time in naval, marine or air force service ...	1927	368
538	service not counting, Members of House of Commons, &c. ...	1927	334
538A	retired officers re-employed during national emergency ...	1927	342
541A	districts in Upper Egypt in which service counts double ...	1926	{ 358 369 }
543A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E. ...	1926	316
RULES FOR RETIREMENT:			
545	officer below major-general ...	1926	282
546	Members of House of Commons, &c. ...	1927	334
552	Members of House of Commons, &c. not exempted ...	1927	334
556	officers failing to pass examinations ...	1926	387
557	" " gratuity ...	1926	387
561	age for retirement—major-general ...	1926	282
562	" " lieutenant-general ...	1926	282
564	" " bt. major, R. Malta Arty. ...	1926	387
567	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E., on retired pay age for retirement—mechanist officers, R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
	" " surveyors of works, R.E. ...	1926	316
571	" " chief surveyor of works ...	1926	316

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR RETIREMENT—*continued*

572	distinguished service pay, mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
574	voluntary retirement as affected by liability to service abroad (Article deleted)	1927	290
576	medical officers not qualified for promotion	1926	387
578A	assistant director-general, Army Medical Services (for Dental Service)	1927	136
579	voluntary Army Dental Corps officers	1927	136
580	brevet-colonel, Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
582	retirement with gratuity, R.A.V.C. ...	1926	196
	D.E.O.S.	1926	283
595	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927	368
603	assistant O.M.Es.	1926	235
606	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES:

607	officers retired compulsorily on completion of normal term	1927	387
610	rank element—G.S.O. 3 or staff capt. receiving regtl. pay as major... ..	1926	283
611	rank service not counting for officers' gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1926	245
612A	major, R.A.M.C., commissioned prior to 13th Sept., 1919	1926	196
613	officers' gratuities—R.A.M.C.	1926	196
614	„ „ A. Dental Corps	1926	196
616	„ „ R.A.V.C.	1926	196
618	R.A.Ch.D.	1927	387
619	Chaplain-General... ..	1927	387
620	Chaplain-General or chaplain retiring with 15-20 years' service	1927	387
623	rank element—mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	„ surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
627A	officers who were serving as warrant officers, N.C.Os. or men during a national emergency before being granted commissions	1927	342

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—continued

627B	officers who had been granted pensions as warrant officers, NC.Os. or men in a national emergency before being granted commissions	1927	342
632	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
633	wound pension under 1913 Warrant and disability addition (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
646	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, disability	1927	177
	Bermuda Mila. Arty., C.I. Mila., Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	officers not eligible for disability retired pay under this Article (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
647	compulsory retirement, Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, other than for misconduct	1927	136
	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer holding temporary commission	1927	177
648	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, artificial or surgical appliance for	1927	177
648A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Mila.) Malta Div.	1926	161
648B	Army Audit Staff member commissioned	1927	177

REWARDS :

650	annuities for distinguished, &c., service —retired officers	1926	198
-----	--	------	-----

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :

659	families of S.R.E.S. officers appointed under A.O. 316 of 1926	1926	441
	families of S.R.E.S. officers serving under conditions in force prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
665	widow's pension	1927	136
	„ „ (A.C's.I.)	1927	153
667	families of native officers, Hong-Kong —Singapore Bde., R.A.	1927	41
669	widows of officers, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—*continued*

670	conditions of grant at double rate	...	1926	129
671	" " ordinary pension	...	1926	129
672	widows of officers promoted from the ranks (A.C's.I.)	... ..	1927	153
674	families of officers with temporary or local commissions	... ..	1927	177
678	children of officers (A.C's.I.)	... ..	1927	153
683A	children of officers, becoming naturalized aliens	... ..	1927	41
684	pensions for dependants of deceased officer	... ..	1927	368
686A	dependants of deceased officer...	...	1927	41
686B	dependants of re-employed retired officers ineligible for awards...	...	1927	344
690	Militia, K.O. Malta Regt.	...	1926	161
690A	families of Army Audit Staff, members commissioned	... ..	1927	177
			1927	213
RESERVE OF OFFICERS :				
697	chaplains	... ..	1927	386
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	... ..	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E. age limits	... ..	1926	316
698	removal from, chaplains...	... ..	1927	386
704	cessation of pay on release from duty (A.C's.I.)	... ..	1926	137
	period during which entitled to pay	...	1926	129
CADETS :				
706	rates of contributions	... ..	1927	2
707	rates of payment for	... ..	1927	2
707A	prize cadetships	... ..	1927	2
708	payments during rustication	...	1926	198
			1927	2
711	forfeiture of contribution for term	...	1926	198
712	King's Cadets' allowances—period for which tenable	... ..	1926	198
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :				
715	appointments	... ..	1926	423
716A	promotion...	... ..	1926	197
				319
				423

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued			
716B	assistant to matron in war time	1926	424
717	pay—new scales	1926	{ 197 423
	„ sister-in-charge	1926	319
718	charge pay, matron, military families hospital	1926	423
	charge pay, sister-in-charge of hospital...	1926	{ 319 423
718A	additional pay for sister appointed assistant matron	1926	424
719	pay of reserve and temporary employment	1926	423
721-722A	pay during absence	1927	344
721	absence from duty on ordinary leave	1927	344
	accumulated leave	1926	387
	pay during leave—sister	1926	{ 197 319
	„ „ assistant matron	1926	319
722	injury or sick pay	1927	344
722A	re-employment of retired members	1927	342
723	retirement...	1926	423
	„ with gratuity	1926	197
727	previous service counting towards gratuity	1926	358
728A	retired pay, members becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
731	retired pay	1926	{ 197 319 423
	„ „ , matron (A.C's.I.)	1927	302
733A	scale of gratuities on retirement	1926	{ 197 423
734	disability retired pay	1926	423
740	retirement without permission	1926	423
743	pensions for dependants...	{ 1926 1927	{ 423 41
APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :			
	(A.C's.I.)	1927	334
	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men :		
751	R.A.	1927	83
752	trade tests	1927	83
755A	R. Tank Corps	1927	83

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION—
—*continued*

757	1st Class Certificate for promotion to warrant officer Class II, R.A.S.C. after 1/7/27	1926	283
758	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men, R.A.O.C., Armourer Section ...	1927	83
761	qualifications for transfer to R.A.P.C....	1926	424
NORMAL RATES OF PAY:			
768	C.M.A. (Deleted)	1927	368
	warrant officers	1926	157
	reservists rejoining—higher rate of pay	1926	178
	soldier superintending cooking, R.A. ...	1926	178
772	warrant officers—R. Malta Arty., &c.	1926	157
776	” ” W. India Regt. ...	1926	157
TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY:			
779	armament Q.M.S.	1927	178
	engine hand or stoker	1926	158
	military accountant clerks	1927	368
	serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter		
	R.E.	1926	157
	warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	1926	157
		1927	178
788	C.M.A. (Deleted)	1927	368
795 } 796 }	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
SPECIAL RATES OF PAY:			
798	coast pay	1927	136
800	gratuity to farriers	1926	129
ADDITIONAL PAY:			
801	when in receipt of tradesmen's rates	1926	159
		1927	213
802	conditions of grant	1926	159
		1927	344
803	R. Malta Arty. and W.I.R.	1926	159
804	special duties not otherwise provided for	1926	159
805	soldier clerks at the War Office ...	1926	159
806	acting garrison serjeant-major ...	1926	159
807	R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.—special duties	1926	159
		1926	159
808	military clerk of works	1927	290
809	R.A.S.C.—drivers, I.C.	1926	159
810	senior master gunner, Shoeburyness (article deleted)	1926	358

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

811	R.A.M.C.—warrant officer at Netley or employed as quartermaster abroad...	1926	159
812	special duties on active service...	1926	159
813	acting serjt.-major, Q.M.S. or O.R.S. to special bodies of troops ...	1926	159
814	assistant to O.R.S. on board transport	1926	159
815	acting serjeant or corporal on board ship	1926	159
816	N.C.O. keeping pay and mess book	1926	{ 159 318
817	assistant instructor in signalling ...	1927	361
818	„ „ of physical training	1926	{ 159 387
	assistant instructor of physical training, no. of hours a day (A.C's.I.) ...	1927	153
819	riding instructors ...	1926	{ 159 369
820	preparation of musketry diary ...	1926	159
821	soldier employed at proof and exptl. ranges ...	1926	159
822	cooks ...	1926	159
	superintending cook or instructor in hospital cookery ...	1926	198
823	signalmen, wireless operators, &c. ...	1926	159
824	R.A.M.C. duties ...	1926	{ 159 235
825	provost-serjeant ...	1926	159
826	acting serjeant-major with non-regular units ...	1926	159
	R.A. serjeant with R. Guernsey Artillery Militia ...	1927	368
827	church and chapel orderlies ...	1926	159
827A	permanent staff, 1st class Army Fire Brigades ...	1927	41
828	non-Europeans in England ...	1926	159
829	non-European specialists ...	1926	159
830	chiroprapist ...	1926	159
831	auctioneer... ..	1926	159
832	regular soldiers employed with T.A., N.I. Horse and O.T.C. ...	1926	{ 159 387
833	European N.C.Os. with Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1926	159

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—continued

834	warrant officer or N.C.O. with Bermuda Militia Arty.	1926	159
835	N.C.O. with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	159
836	acting schoolmasters, non-European units	1926	159

WORKING PAY :

862	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
-----	---	------	-----

RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF PAY :

871	extra pay for performing duties of higher rank absent sick abroad (A.C's.I.)	1927	369
	soldiers on Indian unattached list :		
872	for discharge	1927	384
873	invalids	1927	384
876	advances, warrant officers, Class I (Aden)	1927	368
877	advances, warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men (Aden)	1927	368
878	advances while on furlough (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	245
878A	bonus in lieu of furlough on discharge, &c.	1926	318

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

	marriage allowance, soldier :		
887	on lodging list	1927	4
	in receipt of lodging allowance ...	1927	344

MEDICAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDINATES :

893	warrant officers, exptl. estabts. ...	1926	157
896	military clerks of works... ..	1927	290
	warrant officers, engineer services ...	1926	157
899	promotion (A.C's.I.)	1927	334
900	pay on reduction, military clerks of works	1927	290

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :

902	engineer clerks, rank and appointment (A.C's.I.)	1927	334
903	warrant officers, A.E.C.	1926	157
	serjeant, during probation	1927	136
904	A.E.C., probationary period	1927	136
905	" " " , pay	1927	136
906	head mistress of probationers' school ...	1926	358

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &c.—*continued*

	schoolmistresses—service for increment	1926	96
907A	„ uncertificated pay		
	while training ...	1926	96
910-912	„ pay during absence		
	from duty... ..	1927	344
912	„ pay during absence		
	from duty owing to		
	injury or sickness...	1927	344
913	„ medically unfit for		
	transfer, &c. ...	1926	198
913A	„ placed on unemployed		
	list	1926	198
914	„ unemployed list, ab-		
	sence from duty on		
	account of injury or		
	sickness	1927	344
924	„ acting, pay during		
	absence from duty ...	1927	344
928	warrant officers, S.M.E. and S.E.L. ...	1926	157
931	soldier on probation for P.T. establish-		
	ment	1926	353
932	assistant instructor of P.T. (Article		
	deleted)	1926	159
	GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES :		
950	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	GOOD-CONDUCT PAY :		
970	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &c. :		
981	definition of colour service (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	245
981	man granted temporary pension		
	(A.C's.I.)	1926	106
982	before final approval, or before beginning		
	training	1926	424
985	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong		
	Kong	1926	16
	BOUNTIES, REWARDS, &c. :		
993	recruits raised by special recruiter, P.S.,		
	T.A., &c.	1926	130
	„ „ ordinary recruiter ..	1926	130
1001	authorization and payment of reward for		
	apprehension of deserters (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	293

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

ARMY SCHOOLS :			
1011	grants to sewing schools... ..	1927	263
CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :			
1013	warrant officers, Class I, claim to pension	1927	86
1014	age limit, C.M.A. (Deleted)	1927	368
1017	warrant officer, Class I, after 21 yrs. (Article deleted)	1927	368
1019	barrack wardens	1926	358
1020	N.C.Os. and men, C.M.A. (Deleted) ...	1927	368
1023 }	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong		
1024 }	Kong	1926	161
1024	non-Europeans, Hong-Kong—Singa- pore Bde., R.A., &c.	1927	4
	Army reservists	1926	318
SERVICE FOR PENSION :			
1029	warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men ...	1927	342
1029A	during a national emergency	1927	342
1030	qualifying service	1927	342
1031	„ „ , colour service	1927	342
1034	areas in Upper Egypt qualifying for double service	1926	358
1041A	completion of service during a national emergency	1927	342
1042	soldier discharged from 12 yrs. engage- ment	1927	178
RE-ENLISTED PENSIONERS, RE-EMPLOYED			
EX-SOLDIERS, &C. :			
1047	re-enlisted service pensioners	1927	342
1047A	pensioner re-enlisted for a national emergency	1927	342
1048A	pensioners, &c., employed, ineligible for non-effective awards	1927	344
PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :			
1054	gratuity for soldier discharged disabled	1927	136
1085	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
1088	Militia and Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	T.A. soldier not finally approved ...	1926	161
	„ „ , disabled, not discharged ...	1927	136
1088A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Mila.) Malta Div.	1926	161
1096A	pensioners becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1104	schoolmistresses—service not counting for	1926	96

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

1110A	schoolmistresses becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1111	widows and children of warrant officers, Class I, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1117	compassionate allowances for children of warrant officers, Class I ...	1927	41
1118	issue weekly in advance (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	397
	procedure on death of soldier leaving dependants (A.C's.Is.)	1926	441
	widows and dependants of soldiers, becoming naturalized aliens ...	1927	41
1120	widows—conditions as to marriage ...	1926	161
1130A	dependants of pensioner, &c., employed, ineligible for awards	1927	344
1131	widows, &c.—Maltese units	1926	161
1133	„ Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
1141	annuitant promoted as mechanist officer, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
1142 }	payment of medal gratuities (A.C's.Is.)	1926	178
1144 }			

ARMY RESERVE :

1152	pay—infantry transferred after 2 years' service	1926	129
1153A	„ when granted bonus in lieu of furlough	1926	318
1161	„ , forfeiture of, remission to Army Reserve men in special circumstances	1927	4
1176	disqualification for pension	1927	263

App.

II	A.C's.I. to Sec. VIII of Part 3	1927	388
----	--	------	-----

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES :

	trades not required under normal peace conditions	1927	228
	assistant despatch rider	1926	{ 357 369
	„ electrician (wireless)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ fitter (signals)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ instrument maker (telegraphic)	1926	{ 357 369

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued*

Assistant lineman	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ operator (line)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ „ (visual)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ „ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ telephone switchboard operator	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
cinema operator (Deleted)	...	...	1927	344
cinematographer	...	...	1927	86
clerk (shorthand writer)	...	...	1926	198
concretor	...	...	1926	193
diver	...	...	1927	213
electrician-fitter	...	...	1926	357
electrician (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
engine-driver (I.C. and steam)	...	...	1926	158
engine hand and stoker	...	...	1926	158
fitter (railway signals)	...	...	1927	213
fitter (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
glass grinder	...	...	1927	213
heavy timberman and trestleman	...	...	1927	213
hospital cook	...	...	1926	198
instrument maker (telegraph)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
instrument mechanic	...	...	1926	357
leather stitcher	...	...	1927	213
lineman	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
masseur	...	...	1926	198
military accountant clerk	...	...	1927	368
motor cycle fitter	...	...	1927	213
operator (line)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ (signals)	...	...	1926	357
„ (visual)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369
„ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

IV

CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued*

panel beater	1927	213
photographer and photographer (dry plate)	1926	198
photowriter	1927	213
printer (machine minder)	1927	213
rigger	1927	213
sawdoctor	1927	213
shipwright	1927	213
signals assistant	1926	357
soldiers employed temporarily as clerks (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
stationmaster (Deleted)	1927	213
stereotyper	1927	213
stevedore	1927	213
tank pilot	1926	387
telephone switchboard operator	1926	{ 357 369
traffic controller (Deleted)	1927	213
traffic operator	1927	213
typewriter mechanic	1927	213
tyre presser	1927	213
vulcaniser	1927	213
warehouseman	1927	213
watchmaker	1927	213
waterman	1927	213
V Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance	1926	369
Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay	1927	190
Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Secs. 138 (8) and 145, Army Act	1926	369
	1927	{ 22 153
Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):		
Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)	1921	356
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (<i>See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant"</i>)		
Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	{ 389 428
" officers refusing medical operations	1924	47
" reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses)—continued

Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions) ...	1920	289
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements	1922	179
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—		
Singapore regiment	1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	137
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also “ Pay Warrant ”)

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad		
paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in		
United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
„ revised rates	1926	50
	1921	432
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137
		{ 221
„ discovered after discharge	1922	428
„ , members of Army Audit Staff granted	1924	210
temporary commissions	1927	177
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
	1924	288
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	{ 180
		{ 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War ...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued

Re-enlistment of service pensioners	{	1920	445
		1924	210
Service Pensions :			
counting of commissioned service towards	{	1920	446
soldier's pensions... ..		1924	{ 162
			210
counting of service of ex-soldiers... ..		1919	56
disabled soldiers		1918	330
discharge before completion of service		1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.		1920	47
		1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	{	1922	{ 428
			429
soldiers retained beyond 22 years... ..		1920	13
" " " " , extension of			
period of election		1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c.		1923	137
" admitted to sanatorium		1923	258
soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)		1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)		1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations		1924	47
		1922	425
W. India Regiment	{	1923	288
		1924	47
" " , widows of soldiers in			
Pensions, Ministry of :			
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars		1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War		1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to		1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses		1920	289
Physical Training :			
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training		1919	309
Army Physical Training Staff : Handbook for, 1926		1926	313
		1926	413
" " , Amendments	{	1927	{ 68
			124
			166

Physical Training—continued

Changes in nomenclature	...	...	...	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with	{	...	...	1920	511
		...	...	1927	100
Pipers for Irish regiments	...	...	...	1920	458
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	...	...	...	1916	288
Polo :					
Shoeing of horses hired for	...	...	...	1925	398
	{	...	...	1922	202
		...	...	1924	108
Use of troop horses for		...	...	1925	390
		...	...	1926	392
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	...	...	...	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	...	...	...	1913	169
Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery :					
Instructions for, 1927	...	...	...	1927	258
Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. Instructions for, 1926	...	...	...	1927	78
Practice Seawards, R.A. (Coast Artillery). Instructions for, 1926	...	...	...	1926	125
Amendments	...	...	...	1927	{ 35 388
Precedence of, Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence")					
Prison, Military, Woking	...	...	...	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926	...	...	...	1926	{ 279 361
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (See also "Law, Manual of Military, 1914")					
Amendments	...	...	...	1926	275
	...	...	...	1927	216
Promotions. (See also "King's Regulations")					
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	...	...	...	1925	19
Chaplains	...	...	...	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	...	...	...	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	...	...	...	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	...	...	...	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	...	...	...	1921	481
Examinations for. (See "Examinations")					
Is.O.M.	...	...	...	{ 1924	95
	...	...	...	1925	51
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subjects (e)	...	...	...	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	...	...	...	1918	175

Promotions—continued

Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
„ and lt.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	1915	319
R.A.M.C. officers, Household Cavalry	1916	356
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	74
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1925	51
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers	1924	4
Tradesmen, certain classes	1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	51
		74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	1927	219
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109
Punishments :		
Detention introduced as a form of punishment	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, Regulations for, cancelled	1871	*115

Q

Quartering Regulations, 1917. (See also “Billeting”)

Issue of	1917	196
Rents reserved under war emergency hiring which	1919	79
show a loss ; instructions	1921	287

Quarters :

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.

(See "Nursing Services")

Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.

(See "Nursing Services")

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
---	------	----

Range-finders :

Instructions, &c. (See "Handbooks")

Ranges :

Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges ('22-in. bore)	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328

Rank and precedence of Officers. (See also "King's Regulations")

Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.) ...	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
Riding master	1921	322
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4
Volunteer officers; honorary rank on retirement ...	1926	97
		103
	1919	123

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (See also "King's Regulations")

Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (See "Warrant Officers")		

Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
---	------	-----

Rates, local; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
--	------	----

Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
---	------	---

Records. (See also "King's Regulations")

Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1

(B 25/3033)Q

Digitized by Google

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

*Infantry of the line	1924	446
*Leave granted until expiration of notice	1926	297
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training	1912	62
*Medical examination, man failing to conform with all physical standards... ..	1927	311
Militia. (<i>See also</i> "Militia")		
*civil servants not to enlist into	1914	196
*conditions of enlistment into Regular Army {	1914	265
*definition of Category (c)	1921	541
discharged, medically unfit	1914	354
*disposal in doubtful cases	1912	114
furlough for	1914	19
*King Edward's Horse, enlistment of boys	1914	41
*period of service for re-enlistment	1914	47
*re-enlistments	1913	313
* " ex-soldiers under 41 years of age	1914	19
*Officer i/c recruiting zone	1914	124
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds	1923	96
Amendment	1926	229
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1927	203
" paid. declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1922	385
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit	1925	102
Re-enlistments :	1926	130
into Regular Army ; general instructions	1921	337
to complete 21 years' service	1927	152
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature dis- charges	1922	410
*Returns, rendering of	1922	355
*Royal Artillery, enlistment of boys	1922	15
* " revision of terms of service for {	1922	207
R.H.A., R.F.A., and R.G.A.	1922	279
*R.A.M.C., terms of enlistment	1923	9
*R.A.O.C. (Store Section), terms of service	1924	29
	1924	29
	1925	120

* These are amendments to Recruiting Regulations.

Recruits and Recruiting—<i>continued</i>			
*R.E. (drivers), terms of service	...	...	1925 245
*R. Tank Corps, terms of service	...	...	1925 201
Training period, infantry depots	...	...	1927 223
*Transfers	...	...	1927 28
Reduction of :			
Officer in his corps	...	...	1917 220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; re-organization	...	...	1922 { 188
			189
Soldier to rank of private	...	...	1922 428
Re-employment of retired officers. (<i>See</i> "Retired Officers.")			
Re-engagements :			
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c....			1921 411
Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under			
	...	1893	{ 150
			151
AMENDMENTS :			
Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances	...	...	1915 159
removal of committee of adjustment	...	...	1919 209
Committee of adjustment	...	...	1904 183
Distribution of estates, how made...	...	...	1917 243
Effects, disposal of	...	...	1904 183
Effects of a deserter	...	...	1906 125
Inventory and account	...	...	1904 183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers	{	1913	149
dying in the service, disposal		1917	180
		1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane	...	1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officers' estate	...	...	1895 1
Surplus, payment of	...	...	1904 183
Regimental Funds :			
Army Trustee, constitution of	...	...	1919 { 19
			198
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	...	...	1919 13
Regulations, &c., amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution			
	...	...	1927 { 219
			301
Reliefs, 1925-26			
	...	...	1925 61
			1926 166

* These are amendments to Recruiting Regulations.

INDEX

REL—REM

Reliefs, 1926-27	...	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 58 286 47
„ 1927-28	...	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 143 267
Remittances. (See “ Financial Instructions ”)							
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	325
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.							
1	organization—messenger dogs	...	...	...	...	1924	235
„	„ pigeons	...	...	...	...	1926	32
10	Director of Remounts' duties—messenger	...	...	...	...	1924	235
„	„ „ dogs	...	...	...	...	1926	32
„	„ „ pigeons	...	...	...	...	1926	32
Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	234
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.							
18A	inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	...	...	...	...	1925	450
20	retention of unallotted chargers	...	...	...	...	1926	187
28	sale of cast mares for breeding	...	...	...	...	1926	118
„	„	...	...	...	...	1927	361
32A	pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 287 450
39	horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	...	...	...	1925	251
50	requisition of emergency, signature	...	...	...	...	1926	80
53	„ „ procedure	...	...	...	...	1926	80
54	reference correction	...	...	...	...	1926	80
83	prohibition of sale and purchase	...	...	...	...	1926	80
84	procedure on mobilization	...	...	...	...	1926	80
App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF							
NATIONAL EMERGENCY :							
Para.							
8	requisition of emergency—signature	...	...	...	...	1926	80
9	notification in local press	...	...	...	...	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase	...	...	...	...	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon	...	...	...	...	1925	31
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	...	...	...	...	1926	80
IV	requisition of emergency	...	...	...	...	1926	80
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses	...	...	...	...	1926	80
Remount Service : Organization of	...	...	...	...	...	1914	252
Remounts. (See “ Horses ”)							

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions	1919	79
Reports and Despatches	1920	404
Reports and Returns, various. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations")		
Reports, Confidential :		
Majors'	1924	262
	1909	166
Medical officers' and nurses'	1923	203
	1923	204
	1923	238
Officers'	1924	262
	1924	315
	1924	397
,, A.E.C.	1924	14
,, of certain training establishments	1925	236
,, R.A.O.C.	1925	236
,, R.A.S.C.	1925	236
,, under instruction at S.M.E.	1925	236
Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Requisitions :		
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or A.D.S.T.	1926	52
		68
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Four company organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions, appointment, &c.	1913	128
		200
Reserves. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid	1910	240
	1911	254
	1921	410
	1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	1924	15
		23
		247
		262
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**

Instructions for the training of, 1925.	Issue of	1925	10
Amendments		1925	{ 162 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for		1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives		1924	345
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists		1925	63
Section A, pay of		1925	50
„ re-introduction of		1925	58
Terms of service in Section D		1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926		1926	5
„ „ „ 1927		1926	433
„ „ „ 1928		1927	356
Transfers :			
on reduction of establishment		1922	{ 180 257 340 361
payments on		1922	428
to R.A.M.C. Reserve		1909	{ 3 93 37 90 159 144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve		1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C. (M.T.)		1920	340
while remaining abroad		1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :			
application of, during training		1922	153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit		1925	15
Widows, Orphans and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, application during training		1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :			
Formation and general conditions		1926	6
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :			
Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. (See "Commissions")			
Formation		1920	550
		1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.		1924	345
Liability in national emergency		1925	73
Local defence force officers		1925	51

Reserves—continued**RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY—continued**

O.T.C., appointments from	1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	222
R.A.Ch.D.	1927	386
Supplementary List	1922	2
		13
		14
	1922	135
	1923	138
	1924	344
„ „ , outfit allowance ...	1925	101
	1926	287
	1927	85
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (See “Commissions”)		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Formation	1924	284
		343
Orders not applicable to Militia officers	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
„ officers employed with regular forces ...	1926	4
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925...	1925	367
Precedence of units	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	97
		103
Training camps, programme of 1927	1927	170
Amendments	1927	247
		276
REGULATIONS FOR : Issue of	1926	162
Amendments :		
Para.		
15 commissions	1926	373
15A „ in form prescribed for		
R.A.R.O.	1926	373
39 officer resigning, R.P.'s claims against...	1927	157
56 medical examination of reservist ...	1926	445

INDEX

RES

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

59	trade testing—reservists below Class III	1926	211
59A	tradesmen enlisted for R.A.M.C. ...	1927	26
68	discharge certificate, recruit's ...	1927	232
91	discharge, man enlisted as tradesman	1927	26
99	„ certificate	1927	232
102	annual training, officers not with units, R. Signals	1927	232
109	musketry training	1927	26
	proficiency grant	1927	135
	training, R. Signals	1926	211
112	attendance at course preventing attend- ance at annual training	1926	373
	prior drills with T.A. to count for pro- ficiency grant	1927	135
150A	provision of mess kit	1926	249
165	permission to reside abroad	1927	232
168	return of Cat. B officers serving...	1927	26
173	disposal of documents on appointment to commission	1926	373
176	books, scale of issue, R.E. and R. Signals	1926	{ 373 445
	„ „ officers	1926	445
180	permanent staff, pay and allowances ...	1927	5
181	other ranks, pay and allowances ...	1927	5
183	pay and allowances, days of training	1927	{ 157 232
185	„ „ travelling to and from training ...	1927	157
189A	insurance of soldiers not receiving pay	1927	232
204A	reservist failing to qualify for Class III	1926	211
221	bounty, reservist remustered into higher trade group	1926	445
238A	training bounty, Cat. B	1927	39
	proficiency grant—		
254A	amount	1927	135
254B	preliminary drills	1927	135
254C	„ „ not completed ...	1927	135
254D	recruit ineligible	1927	135
254E	trained man's, recruit earning ...	1927	135
254F	advance and rear parties	1927	135
254G	course of instruction	1927	135
254H	disability or death	1927	135
254J	days of absence,	1927	135

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

254K	inability to attend camp through sickness	1927	135
254L	musketry portion	1927	135
254M	delayed completion of training	1927	135
254N	mode of issue	1927	135
254O	alternate years training	1927	135
274	payments for loss of work on enlistment	1926	211
274	(para. deleted)	1927	5
275	trade test for recruits (para. deleted)	1927	5
282	outfit grant	1927	347
284	refund of outfit grant, officer resigning or removed	1927	232
286	outfit grant, &c., claims	1926	373
352	disability pension, reservist not discharged	1927	157
364	weekly indents for pay of permanent staff	1926	373
373	accounting, pay, &c., of officers not with units	1927	157
388	rates of grant for provision of horses	1927	539
App.			
I	Examination of officers for promotion	1927	388
X	List of army forms and books referred to R.E. and R. Signals units, designation... ..	1926	373
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	425
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378
TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:			
	Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	222
Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—Retired Pay")			
Pay, new rates of	... ..	1919	438
		1923	92
		1924	102
Reveille, hours for sounding	... ..	1924	397
Revolvers, &c.:			
	Free issue of	1922	157
	Issue on repayment	1923	138
	Webley, instructions for use of. (See "Tank Corps, Royal")		
Rewards:			
	Increased rates to certain general officers	1921	11
	Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.	1924	210
	„ rates for	1924	419

INDEX

RID—SCH

Riding Instructor :

Additional pay	1925	2
Artillery, pay of	1923	258
R.E., additional pay	1925	335

Riding masters :

No further appointments to be made	1919	278
	1921	498

Rifles :

Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-instructors, } Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.	1913	{ 215 320
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instruction for care and repair	1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918 : Amendments	1921	516

S

Sale of Stores :

General regulations	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	1923	123

Salutes. (See "Discipline" and "King's Regulations")**Sanitation.** (See also "Hygiene")

Co-operation between medical and engineer services	1919	{ 107 108
Army Manual of, 1926	1926	89
Amendments	1926	346
	1920	253
	1922	406
Savings Associations	1923	192
	1926	175
	1927	360
Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regulations for, 1909	1909	25
	1911	79

Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916 1916 271**Scholarships for officers appointed to commissions** ... 1924 300**Schoolmistresses, Army :**

Fuel and light in quarters	1923	140
	1920	136
Increased rates of pay	1921	438
	1926	3

" " to be inclusive of depart-
 mental pay, war bonus, &c. 1923 140

Passage home 1923 288

Pay for leave prior to service abroad... .. 1924 162

Schoolmistresses, Army—continued

Pay while serving in India	1926	321
Revised scales of pay	1925	133
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training ...	1926	96

Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations")**ARTILLERY COLLEGE AND MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :**

Change of title	1927	325
41st advanced class, results	1925	227
42nd advanced class, results	1926	289
43rd advanced class, results	1926	240
44th advanced class, officers forming	1927	183
5th Small Arms Technical (Long) Course, results	1926	11
6th " " " "	1926	328
	1927	353
IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE—nominations	1926	365
		394
	1927	49
		354
obligations of officers attending	1927	17

MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE. (See "Artillery College")**ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :**

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Regulations for admission, 1927	1927	336
Scholarships	1924	300

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :

Antedate of commission from	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations for admission, 1927	1927	336
Scholarships	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
		12
		98
Entrance examinations, 1927	1927	220
		268
		293
		375

Schools, &c.—continued**STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY—continued**

Graduates, 1927	...	...	...	1927	13
Nominations for admission, 1926	...	...	...	1926	238
Regulations, 1927	...	...	...	1927	128
„ amendments	...	...	...	1927	{ 243 274

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1926, result-amendment	...	...	...	1927	147
Entrance examinations, 1927	...	...	...	1927	{ 293 352
Graduates, 1927	...	...	...	1927	99
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	...	...	...	1925	433
Nominations for admission	...	...	...	1924	{ 105 390
				1925	432
				1927	393

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION**BOYS TECHNICAL SCHOOL :**

Introduction of new designation	...	...	...	1924	19
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen...	...	...	...	1923	185

COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL :

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	...	...	1925	76
--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL :

Boys, pay in Upper School	...	...	...	1923	338
Government and management	...	...	...	1927	212

EQUITATION SCHOOL :

Objects	...	...	...	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments	...	...	...	1924	23

LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS :

Age limit for admission	...	...	...	1908	251
Courses at. (See "Courses")	...	...	...	...	...
Officers qualified, 1927	...	...	...	1927	221

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL :

Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	...	...	...	1923	{ 63 314
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	...	...	...	1925	66

SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE :

Syllabus of course of instruction	...	...	...	1926	383
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY :

Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	...	...	...	1925	76
--	-----	-----	-----	------	----

SCHOOL OF COOKERY :

Formation	...	...	...	1924	18
-----------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Schools, &c.—continued

SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION :						
Closing of	...	...	...	...	...	1924 18
SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :						
49th Refresher Course—results	...	...	...	...	...	1927 15
50th	"	"	...	...	...	1927 185
51st	"	"	"	...	...	1927 330
89th Regimental Course—results	...	...	...	...	...	1927 16
90th	"	"	"	...	...	1927 184
91st	"	"	"	...	...	1927 329
Pay of officer personnel	...	...	...	...	...	1924 345
Service qualification, objects, and courses	...	...	...	...	...	1925 151
SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :						
Exemptions from attendance	...	...	...	{	...	1923 447
	...	...	...		...	1926 10
22nd course, officers attending	...	...	...	...	...	1927 48
23rd	"	"	"	...	...	1927 182
24th	"	"	"	...	...	1927 294
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :						
Commandant to act as Officer i/c Records of the Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	...	...	...	...	...	1923 63
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	...	...	...	...	...	1925 66
Schools, Army :						
Fees, payment of, during absence	...	...	...	...	...	1924 95
Pay of pupil teachers	...	...	...	{	...	1922 259
	...	...	...		...	1924 345
Payments for children attending	...	...	...	...	...	1923 1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay	...	...	...	...	...	1924 145
" , revision of pay	...	...	...	...	...	1925 133
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	...	...	...	...	1927 21
Selection of Officers	...	...	...	...	...	1920 103
Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers")						
Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c.,						
1913	...	...	...	...	...	1913 215
	...	...	...	{	...	1913 320
Amendments	...	...	...		...	1915 399
Service. (See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")						
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	...	...	...	...	...	1920 446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	...	...	...	...	...	1921 260

Service—continued			
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...	1919	56	
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262	
Reckoning service of certain officers of W. India			
Regiment on reduction of one battalion	1921	107	
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367	
Terms of service, boys	1927	224	
" " in R.E.	1921	269	
" " in R.A.	1921	413	
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :			
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451	
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63	
Service Corps, Royal Army. (See also "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services")			
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183	
Commissions in	1924	290	
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397	
Drill book	1920	481	
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426	
Mechanical transport :			
designation of "driver"	1925	182	
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340	
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430	
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200	
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303	
Maintenance Handbook, 1926	1926	124	
amendments	1926	345	
promotion of subalterns	1924	210	
seconded officers	1924	290	
terms of service	1924	248	
transfers to	1924	475	
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1919	40	
amendments	1919	231	
Mechanist officers	1927	289	
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337	
Sierra Leone. Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units			
... ..	1909	265	
Signal Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")			
Signalling :			
Instructions for, between Navy and Army	1915	312	
Signals, Royal Corps of :			
Appointments thereto as 2nd lieutenants	1924	12	

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Badges and uniform	...	...	...	...	1921	144
					1922	266
						457
Boys, trade training of	...	...	...	...	1921	456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	...	...	...	...	1923	291
Command of	...	...	...	...	1924	315
Commissions in	...	...	...	...	1924	210
Confidential reports on officers	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Distinction "Royal"	...	...	...	...	1920	359
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of	...	...	...	...	1922	302
						275
Formation	...	...	...	...	1920	276
						513
Messes, provision of servants	...	...	...	...	1925	337
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	...	...	...	...	1925	384
					1927	296
Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers desirous of being seconded to the R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1923	263
Reorganization of trades	...	...	...	...	1926	357
						362
						460
T.A.	...	...	...	...	1920	501
Trade qualifications	...	...	...	...	1923	415
						139
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants					1920	256
						318
						420
Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, Corps of :						
Formation	...	...	...	...	1923	63
Individual promotion rolls for certain ranks	...	...	...	...	1923	314
Promotion from individual rolls	...	...	...	...	1925	66
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64	...	...	...	...	1919	451
Smoke, Manual on use of	...	...	...	...	1923	283
Somaliland Camel Corps; pensions	...	...	...	...	1922	428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights, and instruments	...	...	...	...	1921	250
Stationery, half-yearly demands for	...	...	...	...	1924	422
Stores :						
And clothing; demands for	...	...	...	...	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	...	...	...	...	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and unserviceable	...	...	...	...	1925	322
Exchange of	...	...	...	...	1921	282
					1922	163
Held by contractors	...	...	...	...	1921	466

Stores—continued

Local purchase by O.Os.	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for...	1918	389
Price List, for cost accounting	1922	163
Price List of Veterinary Stores, 1926	1920	528
Price List of Veterinary Stores, 1926	1926	126
Price List of Veterinary Stores, 1926 amendment	1926	191
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :	1926	349
Part I (Building Materials)		458
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	349
amendments (Pts. I and II)		458
amendments (Pts. I and II)	1927	75
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :		
issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
packages section, cancellation	1927	132
Section 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (See "Accounting and Accounts")		
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores	1920	270
amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
" No. 2	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
" No. 3	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
" No. 4	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
" No. 5	1922	Jan.
" No. 6	1922	Sept.
" No. 7	1923	90
erratum	1923	May
" No. 8		
" No. 9	1923	470
" No. 10	1924	90
" No. 11	1924	282
" No. 12	1925	128
" No. 13	1925	261
errata	1925	363
" No. 14	1925	416
errata	1925	490
" No. 15	1926	45

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—continued**
amendments (Part I)—continued

amendments No. 16	...	...	...	1926	152
„ No. 17	...	...	...	1926	268
„ No. 18	...	...	...	1926	381
„ No. 19	...	...	...	1927	{ 72
„ No. 20	...	...	...	1927	{ 167
					205

Issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation	...	...	...	1921	251
Section 14	...	...	...	1922	76
„ 15A	...	...	...	1922	{ 252
„ 16A	...	...	...	1922	{ Sept
„ 16B	...	...	...	1922	{ 177
„ 16C	...	...	...	1922	{ 39
„ 17	...	...	...	1922	{ 123
„ 18A	...	...	...	1922	219
„ 18B	...	...	...	1921	548
„ 19	...	...	...	}	129
„ 20	...	...	...		
„ 22	...	...	...		
„ 23	...	...	...		
„ 24	...	...	...	}	76
„ 25	...	...	...		
„ 26	...	...	...	1922	76
„ 27	...	...	...	1922	177
„ 28A	...	...	...	1921	548
„ 28B	...	...	...	1922	129
„ 28C	...	...	...	1921	387
„ 29D	...	...	...	1922	129
„ 29E	...	...	...	1922	219
amendments No. 1	...	...	...	1922	76
erratum	...	...	...	1922	{ 177
„ No. 2	...	...	...	1922	Aug.
„ No. 3	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
„ No. 4	...	...	...	1923	Oct.
erratum	...	...	...	1923	Jan.
„ No. 5	...	...	...	1923	169
„ No. 6	...	...	...	1926	127
erratum	...	...	...	1923	285
„ No. 7	...	...	...	1923	366
				1923	438
				1924	90

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—continued**
amendments (Part II)—continued

amendments No. 8	...	...	...	...	1924	339
					1924	416
errata	...	...			1924	494
					1926	382
„ No. 9	...	...	...	...	1925	98
errata	...	...			1925	129
					1925	211
„ No. 10	...	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...			1925	294
					1927	369
„ No. 11	...	...	...	...	1925	331
errata	...	...			1925	456
					1926	127
„ No. 12	...	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...			1926	46
					1927	127
„ No. 13	...	...	...	...	1926	369
errata	...	...			1926	127
					1926	192
„ No. 14	...	...	...	...	1926	232
errata	...	...			1926	232
					1926	269
„ No. 15	...	...	...	...	1927	307
errata	...	...			1927	315
					1926	352
errata	...	...			1926	382
					1927	456
„ No. 16	...	...	...	...	1927	284
erratum	...	...			1926	456
					1927	284
„ No. 17	...	...	...	...	1927	127
errata	...	...			1927	168
„ No. 18	...	...	...	...	1927	251
errata	...	...			1927	284
					1927	369
„ No. 19	...	...	...	...	1927	334
erratum	...	...			1927	369
„ No. 20	...	...	...	...	1927	388
index, &c., to Part II	...	...	...	...	1922	Dec.
R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I. and II., 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	349
Specimen conditions of sale	...	...	...	...	1925	322

Stores—continued

Trade testing	...	...	...	...	...	1925	159
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :

numbering of amendments	...	...	...	1926	309
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	...	...	...	...	1924	338
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 35 316
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-------------

revision, instructions for	...	...	...	...	1924	454
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	250
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Section.

A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments

	}	1924	{	202
				282
				455
				48
				415
				45
				152
				153
				267
				268
				73
				126
	}	1927	{	206
				207
				316
				361
				193

B. 1. Service rifles and bayonets	...	...	1926	193
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

	}	1926	{	414
				74
				126
				169
				208
				316
				361
				369
				193

B. 2. Service swords, lances and pistols	...	...	1926	193
--	-----	-----	------	-----

	}	1927	{	351
				414
				74
				129
				208
				316
				369

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued**
Section

B. 3. Small arm instructional stores	...	...	1926	193
			1926	351
				414
				74
amendments	...	...	1927	129
				208
				316
				369
C. 2. Bicycles	...	...	1925	172
			1925	415
				152
				230
			1926	267
				351
amendments	...	...		414
				74
				208
			1927	316
				361
				369
E. 1. Carts and wagons	...	...	1927	131
				206
amendments	...	...	1927	249
				316
				369
E. 2. Pontoon and bridging equipment...	...	...	1926	385
				74
				126
				129
				208
amendments	...	...	1927	249
				316
				369
E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment	...	...	1924	241
			1924	455
				48
			1925	128
				415
amendments	...	...		45
				152
			1926	153
				268

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section****E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment—continued**

amendments

{	1927	73
		207
		316
		361
		369

G. 1. Ironmongery

{	1925	172
		152
{	1926	153
		267
		268
		414

amendments

{	1927	207
		249
		316
{		369

G. 2. Metals

{	1925	362
	1926	153

amendments

{	1927	206
		207
		361

H. 1. Oils, paints and chemicals...

{	1926	350
		73
		207

amendments

{	1927	316
		361
		369

H. 2. Cordage and textile materials

{	1925	172
	1925	416

amendments

{	1926	45
		152
		153
		267
		268
		73
		126
{	1927	296
		207
		316

H. 3. Timber

{	1924	125
	1925	415
	1926	152

amendments

H. 4. Packages

{	1927	132

amendments

{	1927	316

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued**
Section

J.	Camp equipment	1926	350
			73
			126
			206
	amendments	1927	207
			249
			316
			361
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
	amendments	1927	369
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages	1927	319
	amendments	1927	369
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares"		
	common to the artillery guns or		
	carriages in two or more sections ;		
	stores special to inspecting officers ...	1927	382
	amendments	1927	369
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1927	382
	amendments	1927	369
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages	1927	364
	amendments	1927	369
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages	1927	339
	amendments	1927	369
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and		
	carriages	1927	382
	amendments	1927	369
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	1927	365
	amendments	1927	369
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate		
	stores	1927	340
	amendments	1927	369
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1926	231
		1926	351
			414
			74
		1927	126
			129
	amendments		206
			208
		1927	316
			361
			369
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	...	...	1927	259
	amendments	...	...	1927	316
					361
					309
Z.	Signal Stores	...	...	1926	273
				1926	414
					74
					126
					129
	amendments	...	...	1927	206
					208
					249
					316
					361
					369
	Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T....	...	...	1925	455
				1911	268
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	...			1912	329
Superannuation :					
Act of 1887 :	gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	...	...	1887	*214
Act of 1909 :	allowances and gratuities of Civil				
	Servants	...	...	1909	264
	Beneficial occupation of official residence	...	...	1888	*90
	Certificate for, Treasury minute	...	...	1887	*66
	Increase of salary or wages	...	...	1888	*154
	Re-employment of persons in receipt of	...	...	1876	†167
				1921	32
				1922	98
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act				1927	10
					323
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915, Issue of	...	...	...	1915	353
AMENDMENTS :					
	Abstract of receipts and issues during fuel period	...	...	1926	145
	Account of materials used in bakery	...	...	1926	223
	Accounting for issues during fuel period	...	...	1926	145
				1923	239
	Accounting for metal caps of electric lamps			1926	374

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

**Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued

Accounting for M.T. vehicles and stores received		
for repair, &c.	1921	194
,, stores by weight	1924	228
Accounts at end of full period, forwarding	1926	145
,, at stations abroad	1924	400
,, expense store	1923	390
,, hospital and prison, transmission	1926	341
	1927	33
	1920	37
	1923	77
Advertisements, agents	1924	26
	1924	228
	1926	24
Ammunition and explosives, shipping of	1922	369
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry	1917	101
Army Ordnance Depot, Bramley; transport of stores	1926	113
Army Ordnance Depot, Didcot; transport of stores	1922	114
	1918	389
	1922	163
Assessment of charges for loss or damage	1926	260
	1927	242
Auction, sales by	1923	456
Barrack labourers, registration of soldiers' names	1925	445
	1920	483
,, wardens, appointment, &c.	1922	276
	1927	242
,, discharge (para. deleted)	1926	454
Barracks, alterations in appropriation	1927	199
	1922	369
	1924	488
,, equipment of	1924	265
	1927	33
	1927	114
Batteries, dry; on board ship	1923	77
Bedding, &c., condemned	1921	248
	1922	276
,, book and charge voucher	1925	115
Bedsteads, materials for painting	1924	479

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

		1920	447
		1922	163
Billiard and bagatelle tables		1922	206
			236
		1923	456
		1927	388
Blankets, &c., disinfection and washing of		1922	276
		1926	374
,, , extra, coir bedding, charge for		1927	388
Books, obsolete, disposal of		1920	261
Bread, statement of cost		1922	163
Canteens let to civilians, recovery of rent		1927	388
Carriers' notes for conveyance of stores, &c., between regiments, &c.		1919	151
Cells, electric, dry ; shipment of		1922	488
Coal, stocks to be kept		1924	183
Condemned stores, disposal		1918	389
		1922	276
,, , of value £100 and over, particulars to be reported to W.O.		1923	40
			310
Contractors, recovery of sums due from (supplies)...		1927	388
Contracts and Members of Parliament		1921	282
,, , late tenders, treatment of		1922	276
,, , transmission of documents		1922	63
		1924	228
,, , liquidated damages		1923	199
		1927	33
Customs duties, Channel Is.		1927	162
Disposal of condemned articles		1920	33
Electric and gas lighting		1924	111
,, current—recoveries		1925	285
Excess issues, barrack equipment		1927	33
			114
Exchange of stores		1921	282
		1922	163
,, , damaged electric lamps		1922	456
Explosives conveyed by ship... ..		1919	37
Fire engines		1923	273
Floor coverings ; issue of		1922	63
Fuel and light, contracts for		1922	369

**Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Gas, and meter rents, payments to be recovered {	1925	285
„ payments for, officers' messes	1927	388
„ use of, in barracks	1924	17
„ use of, in barracks	1925	403
Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange ...	1921	336
„ reserve supplies	1922 {	30
„ stores, charges for loss, &c.	276	
„ stores, charges for loss, &c.	155	
„ stores, charges for loss, &c.	273	
Incandescent gas mantles	1927	281
„ „ „ for bedrooms	1920	384
„ „ „ for bedrooms	1925	26
Inspection of supplies... ..	1921	194
Inspection of supplies... ..	1922	324
Issues of coal, coke and other commodities, record	1926	145
„ on repayment, record	1926	145
Lamps, broken glass, unless accidental, to be {	1923	40
charged for	1927	199
Laundries, annual stocktaking	1926	406
„ articles in transit... ..	1922	276
„ withdrawal of stores from	1922	163
Ledgers, yearly balancing	1924	400
„ and folio sheets, new procedure	1925	115
Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area ...	1923 {	310
Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area ...	431	
List of Aldershot Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	1923	126
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	1922	30
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	1922	206
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	1924	68
„ Irish Command sub-districts ...	1919 {	151
„ Irish Command sub-districts ...	391	
„ Irish Command sub-districts ...	1923	310
„ London District sub-districts ...	1921 {	336
„ London District sub-districts ...	419	
„ Northern Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
„ Northern Command sub-districts ...	1922	276
„ Northern Command sub-districts ...	1923	155
„ Northern Command sub-districts ...	1919	391
„ Scottish Command sub-districts ...	1921	336
„ Scottish Command sub-districts ...	1922	488

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
 1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

List of Southern Command sub-districts ...	{	1919	{ 77
			391
		1921	336
		1922	325
		1923	155
,, sub-districts abroad	{	1920	216
		1923	310
		1924	183
		1925	198
		1926	184
,, Western Command sub-districts ...	{	1919	391
		1921	336
		1923	352
Losses, charges for, mode of recovery	{	1927	281
			388
Magazine books—balancing		1926	145
Married soldiers' quarters, light for		1922	206
Mechanical transport	{	1920	69
		1922	163
			369
			244
		1925	322
accounting for repairable inner tubes ...	{		480
		1926	145
annual stocktaking		1927	114
A.F. G 1056, jobs completed and uncompleted		1925	354
artificers' job book, particulars of work		1925	445
charge for replaced articles	{	1925	445
		1926	145
			406
demands for spares, stores, &c.		1926	406
equipment, unserviceable, &c., costing		1927	199
imprest account, mobile repair units		1926	373
internal inspection of steam boilers (App. deleted)		1925	445
issue voucher, value of vehicle, &c.		1926	406
ledger sheets		1927	162
monthly vehicle log sheet summary		1926	406
outfit lists		1926	406
pricing of motor-cycles		1926	145
private work in R.A.S.C. workshops		1926	406
reprint of section (paras. 730-878)		1926	113

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued
Mechanical transport—continued.

stores, classification of	...	...	...	...	1927	199
„ , disposal of	...	...	...	...	1927	162
„ , part-worn	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 199 242
„ , pricing of	...	...	...	...	1927	199
strength return of vehicles	...	...	...	...	1925	403
supply of stores	...	...	...	...	1925	403
transport work ticket	...	...	...	...	1927	242
tubes held in stock	...	...	...	...	1926	406
unserviceable inner tubes (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1926	145
vehicle log sheet file—value of vehicle	...	...	...	...	1926	406
Messes, replacement of breakages	...	...	...	...	1924	183
Pan oil for cleaning latrines	...	...	...	...	1924	318
					1924	361
Private cycles, and motors, &c., storage of					1924	479
					1925	354
Receipts of coal, coke and other commodities, record	...	...	...	...	1926	145
Record of running accounts	...	...	...	...	1926	145
Regulations, books of, &c., to be kept in offices	...	...	...	...	1927	388
Repair book, checking of entries	...	...	...	...	1925	115
Returns of fuel for each fuel period	...	...	...	...	1926	145
Sales, general regulations	...	...	...	...	1925	322
					1926	406
„ , settlement of disputes	...	...	...	...	1926	145
					1925	322
„ , specimen conditions of	...	...	...	...	1927	33
Samples of coal for examination	...	...	...	...	1917	101
Sanitary services, recovery of moneys for sales of old straw, &c.	...	...	...	...	1927	388
					1924	{ 111 183
Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with supplies	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 115 403
					1926	260
					1927	114
Shipments by H.M. ships or freight ships; bills of lading	...	...	...	...	1921	139
Soldiers' boxes	...	...	...	...	1925	82
State of balances at end of fuel period	...	...	...	...	1926	145
Stores, Government, held by contractors	...	...	...	...	1921	466

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
 1915—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Stores, &c.; examination and submission of demands for	1922	114
Stores, barrack; repair of	1923	155
„ categories for accounting (para. deleted) ...	1925	115
„ serviceable, repairable and unserviceable, disposal of	1925	322
„ surplus, transfer of	1926	184
Straw, stocks to be kept	1924	183
Supply accounts	1922	456
Supply Reserve Depot; transport of stores ...	1926	113
Transport, requisitions for	1922	456
Unserviceable stores, surveys on, losses of, &c.	1918	389
	1920	127
	1921	{ 282
		{ 540
	1922	163
Vehicle equipment	1924	400
Vehicles, motor; storage of	1923	431
Vessels, W.D., estimates	1921	506
„ on repayment: charges	1926	{ 184
„ revised instructions	1923	{ 341
„		40
Water, contracts for	1922	369
Water for washing private motor cars	1923	431

T
Tank Corps, Royal :

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Badges and uniform	1923	{ 177
		{ 406
Colonel Commandant; appointment of	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted	1923	402
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of Workshop Training Bn. ...	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for personnel of	1926	272
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	1917	239
	1919	165

INDEX

TAN—TER

Tank Corps, Royal—continued.			
Promotion, qualification of officers for	...	1923	380
Regimental march	...	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	...	1923	369
Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923.	Issue of	1923	322
Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks")			
Telegraphing and Signalling :			
Cancellation of obsolete publications	...	1918	352
Telegraphy and Telephony :			
Instruction in, Army—			
Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) (reprinted 1914)	...	1908	259
„ „ amendments	...	1918	30
			155
			184
Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) (reprinted 1914)	...	1909	248
„ „ amendments	...	1915	438
		1918	125
Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force			
to be known as Territorial Army	...	1921	396
Territorial Army :			
Acting S.M., equipment and badges	...	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	...	1924	34
„ artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery			
School	...	1925	76
„ extension of appointment	...	1924	162
„ promoted to major	...	1924	162
„ Staff College, examination for	...	1924	23
		1922	482
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A.		1923	233
			408
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	...	1926	255
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	...	1924	164
			219
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	...	1927	38
			40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")			
Camp kit allowance	...	1924	206
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See "Commissions")			
Confidential reports on officers	...	1924	315
Cups for competition in	...	1925	4
Decoration, officers', conditions	...	1921	335
		1925	220
Designations. (See "Titles" hereunder)			
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E.	...	1926	100

Territorial Army—continued

Disbandment of units	1927	{ 91 92
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C. minimum age for joining	1920	515
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
Married quarters' roll, N.C.Os. posted to P.S.	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to	{ 1908 200 1913 173	
„ „ qualifications, machine gun	1926	16
„ „ „ rifle and light gun	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant... ..	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	{ 216 250 348 425
„ other ranks	1925	{ 308 314 308
Regular establishments. (See "King's Regulations")		
Reserves. (See "Reserves")		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54
R.A.M.C., Cadets training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490

INDEX

TER

Territorial Army—continued					
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook				1913	{ 215 320
				1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of				1920	460
" " to include T.A. units				1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles				1925	249
				1923	{ 339 373
				1924	{ 6 294
					{ 4 7
				1925	{ 57 266
Titles and designations of units : changes in					{ 462 55
				1926	{ 164 427
					{ 9 348
				1927	{ 390 119
Tradesmen enlisting into				1924	119
Training camps, 1927				1927	170
amendments				1927	{ 247 276
Unemployment Act : application during training ...				1922	153
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act : application during training ...				1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...				1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Issue of				1924	179
AMENDMENTS :					
Para.					
DEFINITIONS :					
—	service on the active list	...	...	1925	476
—	" Training Centre " for artillery			1924	399
				1925	238
				1927	273
	" unit "—A.A. searchlight group	...	...	1925	351
	" R.A.M.C., hygiene company			1927	273
	" R.A.V.C., veterinary hospital			1927	273
	" " evacuating station			1927	273
	" R.E., R.A. signal section	...	...	1927	273
	" " Signal observation sec-				
	tion			1927	273

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

	ORGANIZATION :		
4	air defence units	1926	109
	ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :		
10	establishment of new drill halls ...	1924	399
	surrender of hired accommodation ...	1926	333
10A	formation of new unit, procedure ...	1926	109
11	cross reference	1926	333
	expenditure on accommodation ...	1924	399
23	lance appointments	1925	441
	POWERS OF COMMAND :		
24	G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations ...	1926	109
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :		
38	C.Os.' accounts—cheques to be stamped	1926	109
45	training of R.A.S.C. personnel ...	1925	21
46	A.D.M.S., <i>re</i> hygiene companies and C.C.S.	1927	273
50	D.A.D.O.S., as O.C. ordnance company	1927	273
51	D.A.D.V.S., <i>re</i> army troops	1927	273
	APPOINTMENTS :		
	candidates for R.A.V.C. (T.A.)... ..	1927	334
53	examination for Cert. A, O.T.C. ...	1926	{ 70 400
	officers without military qualifications {	1924	317
	recommendation by a former C.O. ...	1926	400
57	recommendations for commissions ...	1927	305
	candidate joining prior to appointment {	1925	318
67	D.A.D.O.S., as O.C. ordnance company	1926	109
68	commanding officer, R.A., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C.	1927	369
74	R.A.O.C.	1927	273
77	R.A.M.C., allocation of officers {	1925	351
	hygiene companies, R.A.M.C. (T.A.) ...	1927	273
87	R.A.M.C. general hospitals (para. deleted)	1927	273
88	veterinary evacuating stations and veterinary hospitals	1925	351
90	chaplains for active list, maximum age limit	1927	273
95	„ , transfer from active list ...	1927	156
96	„ , transfer from active list ...	1927	156

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

APPOINTMENTS—continued

97	chaplains, attendance at camp ...	1925	112
99	„ on the reserve, promotions ...	1927	156
100	„ , applications ...	1927	156
101	chaplains, record of service ...	1925	21
104	quartermasters, service for promotion...	1925	476
106A	King's honorary chaplains ...	1926	296
107	honorary colonels, A.A. searchlight cos.	1925	238
112	PRECEDENCE, regular T.A. adjutants assuming command ...	1924	264
	PROMOTION :		
114	officers commissioned after 26th Octo- ber, 1925 ...	1925	372
	R.E. (A.A.) and R.A.O.C. units ...	1927	273
	to lieutenant—possession of Cert. A necessary ...	1926	400
117	substantive lt.-col. to brevet-col. ...	1927	25
118	„ „ substantive col. ...	1927	25
119	cross-reference ...	1926	18
		1925	318
122	R.A.M.C., lt.-colonels ...	1926	109 296
123	calculating service qualifying for ...	1927	334
	R.A.V.C., establishment of lt.-colonels	1924	438
	„ to captain and major	1926 1927	372 334
131	GENERAL LIST, university candidates, re- linquishment of commission ...	1927	369
	unsuccessful candidate for Regular Army ...	1925	281
137	SECONDMENT, effect on promotion ...	1924	438
	RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :		
139	age limit for chaplains ...	1925	76
144	outstanding public claims on officers ...	1927	156
146	authority to call on officer for ...	1925	238
	on failing to obtain Cert. A ...	1926	400
146A	officers failing to carry out obligations	1924	477
	CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :		
152	A.F. E 657 (Pt. III) ...	1927	57
	by whom rendered ...	1925	281
	copies ...	1927	369
	cross-reference ...	1926	18

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS—continued**

	not to be made public	1925	281
	on majors	1925	281
	on whom rendered	1925	281
153	R.A. officers and lt.-colonel ...	1924	264
	fitness of officers for certain duties	1925	281
153A	officers attached to Regular Army	1926	18
153B	on A.F. B 194	1926	18
	on completion of attachment or course to be shown to officer concerned ...	1926	18
		1925	281

ENLISTMENT :

166	paid pensioner conductors	1925	318
169	officers	1927	25
171	procedure before approval	1925	318
	discharge certificate	1927	231
174	men from cadet units	1927	25
175A	special—age, warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1925	238
177	special, R. Signals	1926	181

APPOINTMENT, WARRANT OFFICERS AND**N.C.Os. :**

185	promotions	1925	112
188	R.A.M.C.	1925	112
188A	pioneer-serjeants	1924	477

DISCHARGE :

193	certificate	1927	231
	conviction by civil power ...	1925	318
	enlistment into R.N., R.A.F., &c. ...	1926	444
	for medical unfitness	1926	181
	for unsatisfactory conduct	1924	438
	on appointment to commission in R.N., &c.	1925	21
	summarily, by C.O.	1926	296
195	for misconduct—record	1925	21
196A	award of Territorial Efficiency Medal ...	1925	112
197	certificate (A.F. B 108D) ...	1924	477
		1925	318
		1927	231

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DISCHARGE—continued**

198	retention beyond age limit, tradesmen	1926	109
200	enlistment in Regular Army, &c. ...	1926	181
	enlistment in Regular Army, &c., deficiencies of public property on	1927	305
	enlistment into Supplementary Reserve	1925	76

DOCUMENTS :

202	}	procedure regarding preparation, custody, &c.	1925	153
202R				
202A		disposal of attestations	1925	318
203		contents of Pt. II orders	1924	264
		disposal on discharge to commission ...	1926	296
205		men enlisting into Supplementary Reserve	1925	76
206		soldiers promoted to commissioned rank	1924	360
	PERMANENT STAFF :			
208		adjutants, active regular officers ...	1926	372
208A		„ retired regular officers ...	1926	372
212		„ selection	1926	372
224		serjeant-instructors, allowances when travelling	1924	477
		temporary part-time instructors ...	1925	76
227		acting serjeant-major	1927	194
228		additional duties	1925	441
		property, responsibility of C.Os. and instructors	1925	441

DISCIPLINE :

236		reading of Army Act sections	1924	477
237		powers of C.O.	1925	21
238		attendance at annual camp	1926	109
239		conviction of warrant officer or N.C.O. by civil power	1926	444
247A		parliamentary candidature	1927	334
257A		business interests... ..	1925	192
257B		inventors to be referred to War Office	1926	109
262A	}	officers' messes, compulsory membership, &c.	1924	438
262B				
262C				
267		officers' messes, liquor	1927	369
271A		serjeants' messes, honorary membership	1927	369
272		„ „ , liquor	1927	369

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

DISCIPLINE—continued.

289	certificate of civil offence ...	1925	153
	absentees, explanation and decision ...	1925	192
	„ return to officer i/c records ...	1925	192
303	„ when struck off strength ...	1927	156
	„ discharge ...	1927	231
305	courts-martial, minor correction ...	1924	317

PROMOTION QUALIFICATIONS :

—	effective date of examinations ...	{ 1924	264
		{ 1925	308
314	lieutenants and captains ...	1926	296
		1925	372
315	2nd lieutenants ...	1926	{ 296
			400
316	provisional promotion (para. deleted)...	1927	57
318	qualification in compulsory courses on transfer ...	1926	296
		1925	318
319	eligibility to attend examinations, &c. {	1926	296
	urgent applications to attend courses {	1924	360
		1926	296
320	order of parts of examinations (para. deleted) ...	1926	296
		1925	441
322	dates of promotion examinations {	1926	{ 18
			296
		1925	281
323	exemptions from courses, &c. ... {	1926	296
		1924	264
324	distinguishing letters in Army List {	1926	296
	exemptions in various sub-heads, &c. ... {	1926	296
		1925	{ 112
326A	N.C.Os. ...		308
		1926	296

TRAINING :

327	anti-aircraft units, supervision...	1927	273
328	submission of programmes to War Office ...	1924	438
337	recruit training, those excused drills ...	1925	153
338	trained man on enlistment ...	1925	153
342	initial course during officer's first four years of service ...	1926	296

Territorial Army Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

TRAINING—continued

343	recruit attested but not finally approved	1926	109
346	cross reference to App. VIII	1926	296
348	with other than own unit	1926	181
348A	men of signal units drilling with other units	1926	181
356	lectures, &c., to count as drills (cross- references)	1927	{ 57 134
	lectures to count as drills, R.A.O.C. ...	1927	369
360	musketry or M.G. courses at week-end camps	1925	21
362	employment of quartermasters at ranges	1926	18
372	deficiency of officers at camp	1925	153
373	at alternate stations, R.A. units	1926	70
374	“ “ R.E. “	1926	70
376	camps for single units—exceptions ...	1926	70
383	inspection of horses at camp	1925	192
	inspection of horses, harness, &c.— exceptions	1926	109

INSPECTIONS :

401	units, annual	1927	25
402	“ “ , arrangements for	1927	25
403	confidential reports on units	1927	{ 25 57 369
404	duty of inspecting officer (cross-refer- ence)	1927	57
405	reports on artillery practice (para. deleted)	1926	18

SCHOOLS AND COURSES :

410	initial course to be passed first... ..	1925	318
	voluntary courses	1926	296
413	urgent applications to attend	1924	360
414	initial course, officers excused	{ 1925 1926	{ 441 296
415	electric lights course—officers	1926	296
417	lists of those qualified	1924	477
	cross-reference	1926	18
	entries in A.B. 216	1925	112

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

. Para.

SCHOOLS AND COURSES—continued

421	voluntary attachment	1927	57
423	attachments, artillery adjutants to attend courses	1925	76

DIVINE SERVICE :

469A	at camp, attendance	1927	231
469B	conduct of chaplains	1927	231
469C	chaplains to be treated with respect ...	1927	231

CEREMONIAL :

477	Lord Lieutenant or President of Association	1925	281
-----	--	------	-----

UNIFORM :

479	officers' khaki-drill aprons for kilts ...	1926	181
	officers' lanyards and whistles ...	1924	438
	leggings and boots, R. Tank Corps ...	1925	21
	swords, optional provision of ...	1925	399
486A	honorary colonels	1927	361
497	mixed uniform, officers' (para. deleted)	1927	361
499	chaplains'	1924	264
504	batmen of infantry div. trains, R.A.S.C.	1926	140
	canvas shoes, mounted men	1925	351
	caps, Royal Tank Corps... ..	1926	210
504	coats, warm, for M.T. drivers	1926	109
	" " " R. Tank Corps. ...	1927	105
	knives for R.A.O.C.	1924	399
	" " " R.G.A.	1925	351
	pipers, non-kilted Scottish infantry bns.	1927	156
	units and personnel clothed with {	1925	351
	mounted pattern	1926	{ 140 372
504A	bands	1925	441
504B	alterations to service dress	1925	441
505	sashes for lance-serjeants	1926	296
506	drivers, I.C. and motor cyclists, R. Signals	1926	296
	M.T. drivers, R.A.S.C.	1924	264
507	working clothing—supplies on repayment	1925	476
509	unauthorized clothing	1925	441
510	new, or changes in—patterns	1925	441
511	mixed uniform, soldiers' (para. deleted)	1927	361
516	efficiency star, qualifications	1925	238

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

UNIFORM—continued

			1924	360
			1925	76
519	badges for skill-at-arms	...	1926	210
				296
				372
523	rate for issues on repayment	...	1926	70
	supply of clothing, &c.	...	1925	441
524	cost of chevrons and badges	...	1926	210
529A	packages received from Ordnance	...	1927	25
530	permanent staff	...	1926	18
530A	„ „ public clothing	...	1926	18
				140
531	public, of discharged permanent staff	{	1925	238
			1926	18

MEDALS :

552	signature of certificates to accompany applications	...	1927	273
554	Territorial Decoration	...	1925	318
556	Territorial Efficiency Medal—			
	periods in detention, &c., not to count for	...	1924	477
	clasps	...	1927	334

PAY AND ALLOWANCES :

568	allowances for private horses	...	1926	99
569	officers commissioned after 26th Oct., 1925	...	1925	368
	provision of horses in camp	...	1926	99
570	camp kit allowance for certain officers	...	1925	153
573	acting adjutants	...	1924	317
577	messing, R.A. practice camps	...	1925	399
578	office expenses grants, cavalry brigade	...	1924	420
	„ „ A.D.M.S.	...	1926	99
580	fuel and light allowances of N.C.O. instructors	...	1926	140
	furniture allowance, N.C.O. instructors' rates	...	1924	290
580A	advances for provision of furniture	...	1926	109
587A	additional pay	...	1926	109
		{	1927	25
				273

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued

588	N.C.Os. of rank corresponding to warrant officer, Cl. I	1925	399
	rates as in Pay Warrant	1925	275
589	at obligatory courses	1926	296
	at voluntary examinations	1926	296
	days of arrival and departure	1927	231
	when drawn	1925	441
590	at week-end, &c., camps	1925	192
	conditions of issue	1925	476
	during obligatory training	1924	399
	field allowance, for warrant officers	1925	281
593	ex-soldier clerks at camp	1926	109
594A	income tax allowance for upkeep of uniform... ..	1925	153
596A	widows', orphans' and old age contributory pensions	1926	18
596B	insurance of personnel who do not receive pay	1926	210
597A	not issuable to candidate for commission, or recruit not approved, attending camp	1926	109
601	officer doing quartermaster's duties	1925	351
602	N.C.O. doing Q.M.S. duties	1925	351
	allowances for clerical and store accounting duties	1925	3
		1927	273
	Q.M.S. of A.A. searchlight coy.	1925	281
	Q.M.S. of field park coy., R.E.	1926	372
603	increments for length of service	1925	372
	lance appointments	1925	372
	N.C.O. performing duties of higher rank proficiency, deviations from Pay Warrant	1926	140
		1924	438
603	proficiency, men enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	372
		1925	275
603A	engineer pay	1926	109
603B	signal pay	1925	275
		1925	275
603C	corps pay	1926	296
604-610	bounty (paras. deleted)	1927	38

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued

611	bounty, eligibility	1927	38
612	bounties, R.A.S.C. personnel	1924	399
	„ recruits	1925	76
612A	„ „ completing drills within 12 months	1925	76
612B	„ „ unable to attend camp, &c.	1925	76
612C	„ „ completing drills but not attending camp... ..	1925	76
612D	„ trained men	1925	76
612E	„ „ „ in addition to recruits'	1925	75
612F	„ „ „ in lieu of recruits'	1925	76
612G	„ advance and rear parties	1925	76
	„ R.A.O.C. personnel	1926	210
612H	„ attendance at course of in- struction	1925	76
	„ men prevented from complet- ing full period at camp	1926	109
612J	„ men admitted to hospital, &c.	1925	76
612K	„ „ on leave	1925	76
614	efficiency bounty, conditions	1927	231
617	bounties for boys, drills	1925	238
	„ „ eligibility	1927	38
618	part-time instructors ; cross-reference proficiency grant—	1927	57
618A	amount	1927	134
618B	preliminary drills	1927	134
618C	„ „ not completed	1927	134
618D	recruit ineligible	1927	134
618E	trained man's, recruit earning	1927	134
618F	advance and rear parties	1927	134
618G	at course of instruction	1927	134
618H	disability or death	1927	134
618J	days of absence	1927	134
618K	inability to attend camp through sickness	1927	134
618L	boys'	1927	134
618M	part-time instructor's drills	1927	134
618N	musketry portion	1927	{ 134 231

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—continued**Proficiency grant—continued**

618o	delayed completion of training ...	1927	134
618P	mode of issue	1927	134
619	officers', at obligatory courses	1924	360
	„ at courses and voluntary examinations	1926	296
620	„ courses taken in periods ...	1926	296
621	„ uncompleted courses ...	1926	296
622	other ranks, courses	1926	296
623	voluntary courses (para. deleted) ...	1926	296
624	cross-reference	1926	296
625	furniture allowance, officers' ...	1924	345
		1925	103
627	„ „ at courses	1925	153
		1926	296
627	quarters at courses	1925	441
		1926	296
630	mess expenses, R.A. practice camps ...	1925	399
632	servant allowance, rates and conditions	1924	264
633	rations at courses, other ranks ...	1926	296
634	„ „ officers	1926	296
638	marriage allowance, week-end, &c., camps	1926	372
639	marriage allowance, verification if particulars on claims	1927	105
640	allowances for tradesmen's motor-cycles	1925	351
641	provision of horses for adjutants ...	1926	99
	„ „ mounted personnel	1926	109

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS :

644	outfit grant—officers commissioned temporarily during a national emergency ...	1927	345
	„ „ officers eligible	1925	399
	„ „ when allowed	1926	18
645	„ „ when not allowed	1925	399
		1926	109
646	„ „ officers transferred ...	1925	399
647	„ „ officers appointed to Regulars or Supplementary Reserve	1925	399

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS—continued.

647	outfit grant—refund, officers com-	1924	477
	pelled to resign	1926	296
648	„ „ exemptions from refund		
	(para. deleted) ...	1926	296
649	„ „ chaplains	1926	248
650	„ „ claims	1927	105
650A	„ „ transferees from Supple-	1925	399
	mentary Reserve	1925	399
654	civilian medical practitioners, rates of	1924	210
	pay	1927	25
656	chaplains for annual training ...	1927	57
657	„ attending voluntarily (cross-		
	reference)	1927	57
658	civilian clergymen	1925	112
	„ „ claims for pay ...	1926	400
	„ „ pay admissible ...	1925	318
	„ „ „ ...	1927	42
663	A.F. A 25 for adjutant's journeys ...	1926	210
	charges for horse-hire (para. deleted) ...	1926	99
669	travelling grants, divisional veterinary		
	staff	1924	420
	„ allowances, more than one		
	night ...	1926	333
669A	„ „ week-end camps	1926	333
670	„ „ „ D.C.S.Os. ...	1925	238
672	conveyance of units to training ...	1925	21
672A	conveyance of personnel attached to		
	other units	1926	109
676	travelling expenses on joining a course	1926	296
677	„ „ when residing at		
	home	1926	296
678	„ „ to voluntary courses		
	(para. deleted) ...	1926	296
679	travelling allowances, for classifica-	1924	438
	tion of signallers	1925	112
			476
680	travelling expenses, officers' obligatory		
	examinations ...	1925	476
	„ „ officers' voluntary		
	examinations ...	1926	296

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS—*continued*

680A	travelling expenses, N.C.Os. promo-	1925	476
	tion examinations {	1926	296
681	„ „ when not admissible		
	(para. deleted) ...	1926	296
683 }	claims by adjutants	1926	99
684 }			
685	adjutants and serjt.-instructors' rail-		
	way warrants	1926	210

MEDICAL EXPENSES, &C. :

686	claims of civilian practitioners for		
	attendance on serjeant-instructors ...	1927	273
689	report of sickness, &c., by M.O. ...	1925	21
690	„ „ when no M.O. present	1925	21
695 }	disposal of report (A.F. E 550) ...	1925	21
696 }			
699	compensation from civilians	1925	21
700	disability, when in and by	1925	{ 21
			153
	injury at sports	1927	57
	pay in case of injury	1925	21
	„ „ sickness	1925	76
	submission of A.F. E 550 to D.G.A.M.S.	1925	21
701	no claim when disability not in and		
	by, exceptions	1925	441
702	certificate in cases of disability in		
	and by	1925	21
705 }	limit of pay when disability not in and by	1925	76
707 }			
708	pay of disabled warrant officer, N.C.O.		
	or man	1925	21
718	disability pension, soldier discharged,		
	provisional advances,	1925	351
	disability pension, soldier not dis-		
	charged	1927	156
718A	disability, candidate for commission or		
	recruit not finally approved	1926	109

ACCOUNTS :

727	funds for payment of staff, indent ...	1926	70
730	training funds, indent	1925	192

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

G.O.Cs.' TRAINING GRANT :

737	allotment by Army Council	1924	360
	rations for advance and rear parties ...	1926	181
	services for which used	1926	296
738	expenses on examinations	1926	296
	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp	1925	21
739	not specifically allotted to any particular unit (para. deleted)	1926	140
741	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp	1925	21
742	equipment for week-end camps	1924	477
742A	loan of Government horses for training	1926	{ 109 296
743	horses, &c., indents for	1927	57
744	supply of horses, bicycles and vehicles by associations	1924	360
		1925	318

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

771	Part II orders	1925	318
771A	„ „ particulars of marriage	1925	318
	„ „ verification of particulars of marriage, &c. ...	1927	57
774A	A.B. 216	1924	438
775	inspection and retention of A.B. 220 ...	1926	70

ARMY FORMS, &c. :

776	half-yearly indents	1924	438
778	„ „ Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1925	21
780	stationery and printing	1927	369
		1924	438
781	stationery indents	1927	{ 273 369
784 } 785 }	Ordnance Survey maps	1925	21

799A	COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, contracts to be placed by	1925	399
------	---	------	-----

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES):
administrative—

801	anti-aircraft units	1925	76
	A.D.M.S. of a division	1926	109
	casualty clearing station	1927	305
	cavalry ordnance detachment ...	1927	273
	field park company, R.E.	1926	372

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES)—*continued*.

801 administrative—

(contd.)

	hygiene company	1927	273
	ordnance company	1927	273
	R.A.S.C. details	1925	21
	R.G.A. (pack) brigade	1927	305
	signal observation section, R.		
	Signals	1927	273
	veterinary evacuating station ...	1927	305
	" hospital	1927	305
801A	conditions as to strength	1925	112
801B	annual, to cover payments for clerical assistance	1926	18
802	provision of horses, field park coy., R.E.	1926	372
	" " grants to R.A.S.C.	1925	21
	" " R.G.A. (pack) brigade	1927	305
	" " veterinary evacuating station, R.A.V.C.	1927	305
	" " veterinary hospital, R.A.V.C.	1927	305
	reduction of rates	1927	57
803	petrol, &c., A.A. units, R.A.	1926	18
804	" A.A. searchlight coy.	1925	192
808	officer's out-of-pocket expenses... ..	1925	441
809	clothing, &c., rates	1927	57
815	boots, certificate (A.F. N 1545D) as to stock	1925	21
		1925	112
			70
816	travelling grants	1926	109
			272
		1927	105
819	for leased property, based on rent	1926	109
823	capital expenditure on land, &c.—annual review of proposals	1925	399
824	alteration of buildings, Army Council sanction	1925	281
	when services are to be submitted	1925	399

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

VII—continued

	infantry	1924	477
	R.A.	1925	318
	R.A.S.C.	1925	112
	R.E. captains	1924	317
	R. Signals	1924	438
	scouts	1925	112
	yeomanry	1925	112
VIII	Training :		
	additional to obligatory courses ...	1926	296
	attendance at courses counting towards		
	annual training	1926	109
	R.A., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and boys ...	1924	438
	boys	1925	238
	R.E., field squadron or company ...	1924	477
	R.A.S.C.	1925	112
	R.E., A.A. coy.	1926	140
VIII A	Alternative tests for musketry bounty or		
	musketry portion of proficiency grant ...	1927	231
IX	Courses and attachments, T.A. adjutancies,		
	R.A., R.A.S.C. and R.Tank Corps officers		
	desiring appointment to	1927	388
XI	Channels of communication	1924	360
XIII	Reports and returns :		
	annual confidential reports on units ...	1927	{ 25
			{ 57
	annual reports of artillery practice {	1924	{ 227
		1926	{ 438
		1926	18
	annual return of officers... ..	1927	25
	particulars of annual training	1924	438
	record of attendance at drill	1926	70
	return of horses	1925	318
	various musketry, artillery, &c., re-	1924	{ 399
	turns	1925	{ 438
			21
XIV	Military publications issued free to units :		
	A.A. formations	1925	192
	C.C. station (R.A.M.C.)	1927	273
	evacuating station (R.A.V.C.)	1927	273
	Field Service Manuals	1926	109
	hospital (R.A.V.C.)	1927	273

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

XIV—*continued*

	hygiene company	...	...	...	1927	273
	revised scales	...	...	...	1926	296
					1927	388
	R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1925	112
	R.A.	...	...	...	1927	57
	R. Signals	...	...	...	1926	372
	R. Signals and R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1926	18
	Tradesmen's Rates of Pay	...	...	...	1925	351
	yeomanry and infantry	...	...	...	1926	109
XV	Standards for recruits :					
	R.H.A. and R.A....	...	...	...	1926	140
	R.E., R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	1926	296
XVIII	Grants for travelling :					
	armoured car companies	...	...	...	1925	112
	battalion, &c., training, numbers	...	...	...	1926	70
	and distances admissible	...	...	...	1927	388
	battalion, &c., training, conditions	...	...	...	1927	105
	cavalry ordnance detachment	...	...	...	1927	273
	commuted grants	...	...	...	1926	70
	evacuating station (R.A.V.C.)	...	...	...	1927	273
	field park company, R.E.	...	...	...	1926	372
	general conditions	...	...	...	1924	227
					1927	25
	hospital (R.A.V.C.)	...	...	...	1927	273
	journeys to range practice	...	...	...	1927	361
	limit to number of journeys	...	...	...	1926	70
	musketry practice	...	...	...	1927	388
	R.A.	...	...	...	1927	25
	range markers, &c.	...	...	...	1924	360
	serjeant-instructors with bicycles	...	...	...	1925	112
	week-end musketry camps	...	...	...	1925	21
XIX	Conveyance of the T.A. :					
	A.Bs. 201A and 202	...	...	...	1924	438
					1925	476
	horses	...	...	...	1927	369
	personal luggage	...	...	...	1927	369
	rates for military traffic...	...	...	...	1927	369
	tickets and luggage, officers	...	...	...	1926	70
XX	Guidons and Colours, devices, &c., borne on				1924	438

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

XXII T.A. Nursing Service :

age limit for appointment	...	...	1926	18
assistant matrons	...	...	1927	156
candidate for enrolment, qualifications	...	...	1927	273
list of appointments, &c.	...	...	1925	76
location of general hospitals	...	...	1925	112
matron-in-chief, tenure of appointment	...	...	1924	264
" " age of retirement	...	...	1924	264
pay and allowances	...	...	1927	156
pay during illness or injury	...	...	1924	360
pensions for dependants	...	...	1926	18
principal matrons, grant for clerical expenses	...	...	1926	18
" " pay during embodiment	...	...	1925	21
" " resignation	...	...	1925	281
stationery, free issue	...	...	1926	210

XXIII T.A. Reserve of Officers :

annual training in camp	...	...	1925	21
chaplains	...	...	1927	156
eligibility	...	...	1927	369
promotion to lieutenant...	...	...	1925	372

XXIV Attendance of chaplains at camp ... 1925 112**XXV Scale of payments for services of fire brigades** ... 1927 231

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock)	{	1918	294
		1922	447

Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")

Tournament, Royal, 1927	...	...	1926	438
--------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

" " 1928	...	...	1927	379
----------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")**Tradesmen :**

Promotion, certain classes	...	...	1927	83
----------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

R.A. (see "Artificers")

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923.	Issue of	...	1923	460
--	----------	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

1 basis of establishment of tradesmen...	...	1927	111
1A apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years	{	1925	200
		1927	111

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

2A	qualification in a second trade	...	{	1924	269
				1927	111
	soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units	...		1924	482
2B	qualification in two trades (R. Signals)		{	1925	159
				1927	30
3	pioneers promoted N.C.Os.	...	...	1925	28
	record of work, units employing pioneers	...		1927	30
3A	promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O.				
	rank	...	...	1925	405
5	soldier acting as temporary clerk	...	...	1926	186
	transfers to R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on pro-		{	1925	373
	bation	...		1927	369
				1924	119
10A	tradesmen re-enlisting	...	{	1925	84
				1927	111
10B	„ rejoining from desertion	...		1924	327
12A	non-tradesmen on private work	...	...	1924	482
15	disrating, soldiers below standard	...		1924	152
				1925	28
16	„ restoration of pay	...	{	1927	111
				1924	152
17A	„ soldiers failing refresher course				
18	procedure for dealing with tradesmen of				
	obsolete trades	...	...	1925	323
22A	war trades	...	...	1927	238
22B	„ „	...	...	1924	367
22C	„ „	...	...	1924	367
22D	„ „	...	...	1924	367
27	tests for men to serve in the same corps	...		1924	482
29	Command Testing Board, powers	...		1925	252
31A	stores for trade testing	...		1925	159
35A	certificate of education, soldiers without	...		1924	87
35B	stations abroad, lack of apparatus	...		1924	87
35C	R. Signals personnel	...	...	1924	444
37A	Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at				
	Boys Technical School	...	...	1925	447
37B	clerks or artificers for duration of artillery				
	practice camps	...	...	1926	186
39	Apprentice tradesmen, tests for increments				
	of pay	...	...	1924	327
40	trade tests for well-borers	...	...	1927	278
40A	railway trades tests	...	...	1924	444

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

41	trades tests, military accountant clerks, Class I (para. deleted)	1927	369
41A	textile refitters tests	1924	152
42	uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals	1926	25
43	T.A., general conditions	1924	87
46A	T.A., tradesmen enlisting into Section IIIA, Supplementary Reserve ...	1927	64
54	Sections B and D reservists on mobiliza- tion	1925	373
54A	Section D reservists on mobilization ...	1924	119
54B	Section D reservists re-engaging, and trans- fers from Section B... ..	1926	303
54C	Section D reservists from civil life ...	1925	159
55	reclassification of reservists on mobilization	1926	115
58A	} trade tests in time of war	1926	115
58B			

Group.

A	artificers, R.A., classes	1924	87
	chemical artificer, arrangements for training	1927	111
	cinematographer (trade deleted)	1924	327
	computer (artillery survey)	1927	111
	electrician, fitter	1926	25
	electrician (wireless)	1926	379
	fitter	1926	379
	„ (R. Signals)	1925	252
	„ secondary battery	1926	379
	helioworker	1924	482
	hospital cook (specially qualified)	1925	119
	instrument maker (telegraph)	1926	214
	instrument-mechanic	1926	379
	photographer (wet plate)	1926	379
	printer (machine minder)	1925	482
	stereotyper	1927	159
	tank pilot	1926	76
B	armourers	1926	76
	cinema operator (deleted)	1926	401
	clerk (shorthand writer)	1924	119

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group B—continued**

hospital cook, classes II and III	...	...	1926	214
lineman	...	...	1926	379
masseur...	...	...	1926	214
military accountant clerk (deleted)...	...	...	1927	369
operator (line)	...	...	1926	379
„ (signals)	...	...	1926	379
„ (wireless)	...	...	1926	379
photographer (dry plate)	...	...	1926	214
			1927	159
			1924	269
technical M.T. clerk	...	...	1925	356
			1926	303
			1924	482
technical M.T. clerks, certificate of educa-			1926	214
tion	...	...		452
traffic foremen, certificate of education	...	...	1924	482
traffic operator	...	...	1925	356
wheelers, all corps	...	...	1924	233
writer privates, certificate of education	...	...	1924	482
O blockman	...	...	1925	119
brakesman and shunter	...	...	1925	119
clerk	...	...	1926	452
			1924	482
clerks, certificates of education	...	...	1926	214
				452
„ increment of pay after 3 yrs.' service			1925	373
			1924	482
„ railway, certificates of education			1926	214
				452
„ recognized clerical estabs.	...	...	1925	447
			1925	119
concretor	...	...	1926	214
driver, I.C., lorry, car, &c.	...	...	1926	25
„ „ (tank) and (armoured car)	...	...	1926	25
„ „ (wheeled or tracked vehicle)	...	...	1926	25
„ mechanic	...	...	1926	25
„ steam (lorry and steam tractor)	...	...	1926	25
drivers, track vehicles and petrol-electric				
lorries	...	...	1924	152
engine driver (I.C.), vested rights	...	...	1926	186
„ „ „ water transport	...	...	1926	401
„ „ (steam), water transport	...	...	1926	186

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group C—continued**

farrier	1925	356
lineman	1926	379
masseur... ..	1926	214
miner	1924	152
observer (artillery survey)	1925	252
operator (visual)	1926	379
photographer	1926	214
saddler and harness maker	1926	{ 115 400
saddletree maker	1926	{ 115 400
storeman, technical and departmental (R.A.O.C.)	1927	111
surveyor (R.A.)	1925	252
telephone switchboard operator	1926	379
typewriter mechanic	1926	76
warehouseman	1926	76
D blockman	1924	482
concretor	1926	214
despatch rider	1926	379
probationary artificer, R.A.	1925	252
quarryman	1924	482
searchlight operator	1924	327
shunter and brakesman	1924	482
E apprentice tradesmen	1924	327
" " enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	373
assistant despatch rider	1926	379
" electrician (wireless)	1926	379
" fitter (signals)	1926	379
" instrument maker (telegraph)	1926	379
" lineman	1926	379
" operator (line)	1926	379
" " (visual)	1926	379
" " (wireless)... ..	1926	379
" shoemaker after 3 years	1925	373
" tailor after 3 years	1925	373
" technical M.T. clerk	1924	269
" telephone switchboard operator	1926	379
blacksmith's striker or hammerman	1924	188
cleaner, R.A.S.C.	{ 1924 1925	{ 188 200

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group E—continued**

engine hand (I.C.)	...	...	...	...	1926	186
learner, artificers	...	...	...	...	1925	119
„ plumber and gasfitter	...	...	...	...	1925	252
motor cyclist	...	...	...	...	1925	252
signals assistant	...	...	...	...	1926	379
stoker (stationary engine)	...	...	...	...	1926	186

App.

I Classification of Trades—Group A ...**„ „ Group B ...****„ „ Group C ...****„ „ Group D ...****„ „ Group E ...****Plates XLV to LVIII—Amendments to Instructions ...****Training :**Army Reserve. (*See* “Reserves”)

Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition ...

1924	367
1924	482
1925	28
	76
1926	214
	379
	401
1927	111
1924	269
1924	367
1926	214
	379
1927	361
	369
1924	367
1924	482
1925	119
	215
	76
1926	186
	214
	379
1924	367
1924	482
1926	214
1924	269
1925	200
	215
1926	186
	379
1925	252
1927	38
	40

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

H	Scale of issue of maps	...	...	...	1925	{ 36 160 406
---	------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------

Training Manuals, &c. :Armoured car (*see* "Tank")

Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927	...	...	...	1927	395
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Artillery Survey, Part II, 1924	...	...	...	1924	158
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Artillery, Vol. I, 1924 (Drill)	...	...	...	1924	488
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

"	"	"	amendments (No. 1)	...	1925	125
---	---	---	--------------------	-----	------	-----

"	"	"	"	(No. 2)	...	1926	34
---	---	---	---	---------	-----	------	----

"	"	"	"	(No. 3)	...	1927	35
---	---	---	---	---------	-----	------	----

"	"	"	"	(No. 4)	...	1927	164
---	---	---	---	---------	-----	------	-----

"	Vol. II, 1923 (Gunnery)	...	...	...	1923	397
---	-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 39 197 331 489
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---------------------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

"	Vol. II, 1923—Amendments	...	...	...	{ 44 292
---	--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1920	...	...	1920	580
" " " amendments	...	...	1926	37
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	...	...	1917	173
" " " amendments	...	{	1918	253
			1918	246
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	...	...	1915	237
Educational. (<i>See under</i> "Educational")				
Engineer (Provisional), 1922	...	...	1922	124
amendments:				
Section				
6 T.A. officers' riding certificates	...	...	1924	490
Engineer, Vol. II, 1926	...	...	1926	457
Field Artillery, 1914 (reprinted 1917)	...	...	1914	166
" " " amendments	...	{	1917	137
				318
			1918	128
				186
				246
Field Works (All Arms), 1925	...	...	1925	483
" " " amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1927	35
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence)	...	...	1914	277
			1914	420
			1915	118
				434
" " " amendments	...	{	1916	44
				72
			1917	38
				346
			1918	129
" " " II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1911	54
" " " III, 1911 (Material, Appliances and Machines) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1911	119
Infantry, Vol. I, 1926 (Training)	...	...	1926	271
" " II, 1926 (War)	...	...	1926	86
" " " amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1926	188
" " " (No. 2)	...	{	1927	35
" " " (No. 3)	...			246
Machine Gun, 1925	...	...	1925	452
" " amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1927	35
" " (No. 2)	...	...	1927	388
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	...	...	1923	323
Musketry, (<i>See</i> "Musketry Regulations")				

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

R.A.M.C., 1925	1925	358
„ amendments	1926	{ 189 347
„ T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Part I, 1909 (reprinted 1915)	1909	308
„ „ Drill Book	1920	481
„ „ II, 1922. (Supplies)	1922	244
„ „ „ amendments {	1923	81
„ „ „ amendments {	1925	{ 205 410 485
„ Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport)	1922	125
„ „ „ amendments {	1922	460
„ „ „ amendments {	1925	205
„ „ IV, 1912. (Mechanical Transport)	1912	88
„ „ IVA (M.T. Technical)	1925	258
„ „ „ amendment	1927	121
„ „ IVB (The Motor Cycle)	1927	362
„ „ IVC $\frac{1}{2}$ (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	1925	204
„ „ „ amendment	1927	121
„ „ „ „ „ amendment	1926	353
Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923. Issue of... ..	1923	324
amendments:		
minor tactical exercise	1924	334
Signal Training, Part II, 1920	1920	581
„ „ „ amendments	1925	41
„ „ Vol. I, 1926	1926	354
„ „ „ II, Part I, 1923 ; Issue of	1923	467
„ „ „ amendment	1927	34
„ „ „ Part II, 1924 ; Issue of	1924	487
„ „ „ Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	1926	418
„ „ Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 1	1926	384
„ „ Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph)	1922	334
„ „ 3	1923	86
„ „ „ amendments	1924	156
„ „ 4	1923	282
„ „ 5	1923	327
„ „ 5A	1926	419
„ „ 6	1925	42
„ „ 7	1927	363
„ „ 8	1925	42

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 8 amendments			
	(No. 1) ...	1926	84
	(No. 2) ...	1927	35
	9 ...	1926	312
	11 ...	1927	355
"	"	IV, 1927 ...	1927 381
"	"	V, Part I, 1927 ...	1927 209
"	"	V, Part II, 1927 ...	1927 209
			1918 327
"	"	VI, 1918 (Procedure) ...	1921 { 81
			274
			1922 295
			1923 466
"	"	VII, 1921 ...	1921 145
Small Arms Training,	Vol. I, 1924 ...	1924	237
"	"	amendments (No. 1) ...	1925 93
"	"	" (No. 2) ...	1926 38
"	"	" (No. 3) ...	1927 35
"	"	II, 1924 ...	1924 237
"	"	amendments (No. 1) ...	1925 93
"	"	" (No. 2) ...	1926 38
"	"	" (No. 3) ...	1926 38
"	"	" (No. 4) ...	1927 35
"	"	" (No. 5) ...	1927 369
"	"	III, 1924 ...	1924 486
"	"	amendments (No. 1) ...	1925 257
"	"	" (No. 2) ...	1925 409
"	"	" (No. 3) ...	1927 35
"	"	" (No. 4) ...	1927 369
Smoke, Manual on the use of ...		1923	283
Tank and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War) ...		1927	256
			1921 48
Tank, Vol. II, 1921 (Tank Gunnery) ...		1923 { 84	
			248
			1924 199
"	Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923 ...	1923	322
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use ...		1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, 1912 ...		1912	221
		1918	246
Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations")			
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on ...		1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")			

Transfers—continued

R. Signals...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same	{	...	...	...	...	1920	375
corps		...	...	...	...	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances		...	...	...	...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Travelling allowances and expenses. (*See* "Allowances")

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of ... 1927 254

Trustee, The United Services :

Alteration of title	...	...	...	...	...	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	...	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 19
							{ 198
						1921	{ 143
							{ 457
						1922	{ 152
							{ 233

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from ...

U

Ulster : Creation of new command ... 1922 472
 Equivalent to Northern Ireland District ... 1923 17

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")

Uniform. (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress")

Accountants, Corps of Military...	...	...	{	1921	125
			{	1922	266
			{	1919	359
Allowance for nurses, &c.	...	...	{	1921	102
			{	1921	228
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges	...		{	1922	266
			{	1927	331
			{	1921	124
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges			{	1922	266
			{	1927	90
Changes in	...	...	...	1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded	...	...	...		
regiments	...	...	...	1922	403
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of	...	...	...	1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household			{	1920	293
Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced	...		{	1925	309

INDEX

UNI—VET

Uniform—continued

R. Signals, badges and uniform	...	...	{	1921	144
				1922	266
R.E., collar badges	...	...	...	1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport	...	...	...	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains	...	...	...	1919	265
„ by demobilized and disembodied officers	...	...	...	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	...	...	...	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	...	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals	...	...	...	1924	12
Scholarships for officers	...	...	...	1924	300
				1919	{ 323
					{ 404
				1922	148
Seconding of officers for study at	...	...		1923	147
				1924	{ 57
					{ 107
				1927	95

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (See "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	...	...	...	...	...	1923	1
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	---

Vehicles, M.T. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Vessels, W.D. :

General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904	...	1904	138
---	-----	------	-----

Veterinary Manual (War), 1923	...	...	...	1923	165
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Examination for promotion, majors	...	...	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	...	...	1926	196
Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C.	...	...	1920	527

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued**REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923**

Issue of	1923	278
AMENDMENTS :		
Contents	1927	198
Para.		
16 D.D.V.S. and A.D.V.S., inspection of stores, &c., by	1927	198
50 "empties" returned by central pharmacies	1927	198
59 orderlies attached to R.A.V.C., pay ...	1924	364
80 veterinary history sheets, private chargers	1924	402
112-124 revised Section XVII... ..	1927	198
126 wallets, scale of	1924	73
179 promotion of officers	1927	67
App.		
I Nomenclature of diseases, &c.	1927	116
II Handing-over certificate	1927	198
XIII Field veterinary chest—officers	1926	143
XIV " " " unit pattern	1926	143
Retired pay of officers ; service element	1922	345
Stores, priced list of	1922	419
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	1912	145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (See "Stores")**Voluntary Aid Detachments :**

Registrations, &c., during 1926—amendments	1927	54
		54
		101
		189
" " " 1927	1927	270
		333
		359
		380
Uniform allowance	1919	359

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps	{ 1920 455
	{ 1923 290

Volunteers :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See "Bermuda")
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See "Bermuda")

W							
Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...	...	1908	308
War, The Great :							
Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	...	...	1921	356
Warrant Officers :							
Class II :							
creation of	...	...	...	...	...	1915	70
rank and status	...	...	...	...	...	1918	194
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...	...	1917	279
						1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of " Musketry Year "	...	...	...	...	...	1922	480
Welsh Guards. (See " Foot Guards ")							
West African Regiment, &c. :							
Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	...	1924	458
West India Regiment :							
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	323
" compensation terms	...	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Leave for quartermaster	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	...	...	...	...	1922	425
" for distinguished conduct	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (See " Insurance Acts, National ")							
Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")							
Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill	...	...	...	...	...	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports	...	...	...	...	...	1911	36
							242
							359

WIT—YEO**INDEX****Witnesses :**

Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151

Women's Legion Motor Drivers :

Recognition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	180
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions	...	...	...	...	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262

Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	...	1912	221
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

TWO POPULAR HOTELS IN CENTRAL LONDON

NEAR THE BRITISH MUSEUM

KINGSLEY HOTEL

Hart St., Bloomsbury Square, London

OPPOSITE THE BRITISH MUSEUM

THACKERAY HOTEL

Great Russell Street, London

FIRST CLASS TEMPERANCE HOTELS

200 Rooms in each Hotel. Modern Arrangements.

REFINEMENT. ECONOMY.

Electric Radiators in all Bedrooms.

**BEDROOM, BREAKFAST and ATTENDANCE
FROM 8/6 PER NIGHT.**

ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET ON APPLICATION

Telegrams	{ Kingsley Hotel - -	"BOOKCRAFT, LONDON."
	{ Thackeray " - -	"THACKERAY, LONDON."
Telephones	{ Kingsley Hotel - -	MUSEUM 1232 (2 lines).
	{ Thackeray " - -	MUSEUM 1230 (2 lines).

NOV 13 1933

